Thermal Overwear.

It's Howmet's HP-1175 sloped wall system -- the most exciting way to top off a good design yet. Featuring improvements in energy efficiency, structural engineering and overall architectural beauty. You won't find a sloped wall system with a better thermal isolation factor. The HP-1175 utilizes heavy-duty non-conductive injection molded clips to shield the transference of heat and cold.

Plus it has a unique internal gutter system which reroutes condensation to the outside and requires no exterior caulking. This adds years of product performance by avoiding exposure of the sealant to weather conditions.

In addition, the HP-1175 can be anchored directly to vertical wall systems to provide dimensional continuity and uniform expansion.

The HP-1175 is a designer's dream. You can create a variety of different "looks" with a choice of three beautiful finishes: bronze, black or clear aluminum.

And you can choose from a wide range of infill and glazing thicknesses.

To round out a good design, we made the HP-1175 easy to work with. It can be installed in units ensuring ease of installation and proper daylight openings. And since we keep it stocked in inventory, it's available in standard lengths to meet most job requirements.

So, the next time you specify a sloped wall system, remember Howmet. We make the best thermal overwear in the business.

For more information call (214) 563-2624. Or write Howmet Architectural Products Division, P.O. Box 629, Terrell, Texas 75160.

Howmet. The name to remember.

Circle 1 on information card
Why did the new Atlanta Airport choose gas air conditioning?

Pure economics.

In the world's largest airport terminal complex, designed to serve over 50 million people a year, air conditioning is a prime consideration.

When Atlanta's engineers examined the systems meeting their specifications, they decided on heat driven equipment as the lowest energy user and the most cost-efficient based on life-cycle analysis.

Their selection was a steam operated turbo-absorption air conditioning system. Designed for future growth, this 7,500 ton system has one of the lowest energy consumption rates per ton hour of cooling available—just 7.8 lbs. of steam per hour. The primary fuel is natural gas.

Since gas offers total system efficiency, the new Atlanta Airport also depends on gas for heating. But not only large-scale buildings can benefit. Gas heating/cooling systems can provide operating economies in smaller buildings as well. For details on such integrated systems, contact your gas company.

Gas: The future belongs to the efficient.
You may be able to find Professional Liability Insurance Coverage for your architectural or engineering practice for less money, but you won't find a program that works as hard or does as much for you as CNA's Architects' and Engineers' Professional Liability Insurance, administered by Victor O. Schinnerer & Company, Inc.

That's because we've been in the business a lot longer than any other company that provides this type of coverage. We've worked every step of the way with The American Institute of Architects and The National Society of Professional Engineers to develop a program that answers your specific needs. We created the Office for Professional Liability Research to compile data that can help you avoid professional liability claims. We consult on contract liability issues, publish loss prevention articles, conduct seminars, and speak at local and regional chapter meetings. The Schinnerer/CNA program has a staff of claims specialists across the country waiting to assist you.

And that's only part of the story. Ours is the most comprehensive professional liability insurance program available, with special features like the Deductible Credit Plan, First Dollar Defense Cost Coverage and Fully Retroactive Coverage.

So when you're looking for Professional Liability Coverage, don't forget to check what you're getting for your money. What you give up to save a little now could cost you a lot later.

The CNA Architects' and Engineers' Professional Liability Program is commended by the American Institute of Architects and the National Society of Professional Engineers. PEP.

Victor O.
Schinnerer & Company, Inc.
The First Is Still The Best
Program Administrators & Underwriting Managers

A penny saved can cost you money.
The American Institute of Architects

Officers

R. Randall Vosbeek, FAIA, President
Robert M. Lawrence, FAIA, First Vice President
Robert Broshar, FAIA, Vice President
George M. Notter Jr., FAIA, Vice President
Ray K. Parker, AIA, Vice President
Harry W. Harmon, FAIA, Secretary
J. W. Barnes, FAIA, Treasurer
David Olan Meeker Jr., FAIA, Executive Vice President

Directors (Year indicates expiration of term)

George A. Bissell, FAIA ('83), California
William Blurock, FAIA ('82), California
James C. Dodd, AIA ('81), California
J. Peter Winkelman, FAIA ('83), California
R. Bruce Patty, FAIA ('82), Central States
Henry W. Schirmer, AIA ('81), Central States
P. Whitney Webb, AIA ('82), East Central States
Ellis W. Bullock Jr., AIA ('81), Florida/Caribbean
E. H. McDowell, FAIA ('81), Florida/Caribbean
William H. Beatty, AIA ('83), Gulf States
Gaines B. Hall, AIA ('81), Gulf States
Raymond C. Ovresat, FAIA ('81), Illinois
John W. Jickling, FAIA ('83), Michigan
Theodore F. Mariani, AIA ('83), Middle Atlantic
James R. Nelson, AIA ('81), Middle Atlantic
John A. Carter, AIA ('82), New England
Robert J. von Dahlen, AIA ('83), New England
Romeo Aybar, AIA ('83), New Jersey
Joseph Monticciolo, AIA ('82), New York
William A. Rose Jr., AIA ('81), New York
Leroy Bean, AIA ('82), North Central States
Edwin B. Crittenden, FAIA ('81), Northwest
David A. Pugh, FAIA ('83), Northwest
Robert Gramann, AIA ('82), Ohio
Derek Martin, AIA ('81), Pennsylvania
John A. Busby Jr., FAIA ('82), South Atlantic
Richard A. McGinty, AIA ('83), South Atlantic
William Caulfield, FAIA ('82), Texas
Theodore S. Maffitt Jr., FAIA ('81), Texas
Pat Y. Spillman, FAIA ('81), Texas
Thomas B. Muths, AIA ('82), Western Mountain
John B. Rogers, FAIA ('81), Western Mountain
Robert B. Pease, Hon. AIA, ex officio, Public Director
William J. Plimpton, ex officio, President, ASC/AIA
Ann Stacy, Hon. AIA, ex officio, Chairwoman, Council of Architectural Component Executives

Headquarters

David Olan Meeker Jr., FAIA, Executive Vice President
James A. Scheeler, FAIA, Group Executive, Program and Services Management
Alan B. Stover, AIA, General Counsel
James A. Schuping, Assistant Secretary
William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA, Assistant Treasurer/Controller
Michael B. Barker, AICP, Administrator, Design
Francis X. Brown, Administrator, Conventions/Conferences/Special Events
Muriel Campiglia, Administrator, Public Relations
James E. Ellison, AIA, Administrator, Education and Professional Development
David S. Godfrey, Administrator, Publications
Robert T. Packard, AIA, Administrator, Practice
Ronald Panciera, Administrator/Assistant Controller
Arnold J. Prima Jr., AIA, Administrator, Government Affairs
John Wilson-Jeronimo, Administrator, Member/Component Affairs
David Olan Meeker Jr., FAIA, President, AIA Corporation
Jeanne Butler Hodges, President, AIA Foundation
Charles R. Ince Jr., President, AIA Research Corporation
John H. Schruben, FAIA, President, Production Systems for Architects and Engineers, Inc.
From Main Street...

It's a Saturday morning, March 10, 1906, in Kansas City, Missouri. As the still fresh 20th Century looks forward to its seventh spring, a young architect sets out to turn a good idea into an industry. Two years earlier, the architect, Francis Plym, had been inspired to invent a revolutionary resilient molding for storefront windows. And on this special day in 1906, the Kawneer Company begins the long journey to its Diamond Jubilee Year, 1981.

Main Street, U.S.A. It was the center of life for turn-of-the-century America. Here, the goods and services of a growing economy were presented to a ready market. And it was on Main Street that the young Kawneer Company made its mark. Francis Plym, Kawneer's founder, saw that the common wood glazing of the time was easily damaged by rain and condensation. His solution was a resilient metal molding which not only lasted longer, but also allowed larger panes of display glass, necessary for better selling in retail storefront windows.

Soon, Main Streets all over America began to reflect the Kawneer influence. Not only with beautiful, large window areas in stores, but handsome facings and entrances, too. As well as windows, entrances and wall systems in office and public buildings.

From the beginning, the Kawneer Company worked closely with designers, helping them...
to the Street of Dreams.

express their new designs through the imaginative use of architectural metals. First, in brass. And, in the early 1930's, aluminum.

And on our trip from Main Street, to the countryside, and throughout the world, we at Kawneer have constantly worked to develop the wide range of products necessary to satisfy the needs of designers as they face the demands of their times.

Beyond this year, our 75th Anniversary, is tomorrow, when the dreams of the present become the landmarks of the future. And knowing this, we at the Kawneer Company take this moment to thank all of our friends for their seventy-five years of support and patronage. But we can spare only a moment. Because, we've got the next seventy-five years to plan for.
The J. C. Penney Distribution Center is a beautiful example of how laminated architectural glass, with the Saflex® interlayer from Monsanto, can put a combination of features to work in a single glazing.

The design challenge was to combine aesthetics with functionality. Sloped glazing of laminated glass was a natural solution. The sloped design satisfied the aesthetic considerations. And laminated glass answered Penney's concerns about protection from the elements.

For example, a heavy impact may break the glass but the broken fragments will adhere strongly to the Saflex interlayer, which also holds the lite in the frame. Benefits: no dangerous splinters, no falling fragments. And the strength of Saflex also affords a degree of security against break-ins as well as a functional weather barrier.

Another benefit: Saflex laminated to reflective glass produces a combination glazing with superior solar control. And the reflective coating is protected from abrasion.

Laminated glass also keeps Penney interiors measurably quieter. Provides much better acoustical insulation over the entire sound spectrum than monolithic or airspaced glass.

What more can be achieved by laminated architectural glass? The Saflex interlayer can be tinted in one of a variety of colors to reduce glare and absorb solar heat. In store windows, a special ultraviolet control laminate protects product displays against fading. And, laminated glass is especially suited for atriums and skylights, where design also calls for safety and weather protection.

The fact is, laminated architectural glass combines more performance features in a single glazing system than anything you can name.

For a list of leading laminated glass manufacturers, write: Monsanto Plastics & Resins Company, an operating unit of Monsanto Company, Dept. 804, 800 N. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, Missouri 63166.
Computer output
everyone can see
with General Electric
Professional Large Screen
Video Projection

With General Electric’s exclusive system for bright, sharp professional-quality pictures, up to 25 feet wide, General Electric Professional Large Screen Video Projectors are making presentations more dramatic, more productive, and more convenient.

Whether videotape, live transmission, TV programming or data direct from your computer, the pictures projected can be seen by everyone in the room, all at once, even when room lighting is provided so viewers can take notes and refer to written material.

The color projectors show every viewer the same accurate color reproduction. An exclusive General Electric system registers the colors for you, eliminating time-consuming manual adjustments.

Portable and flexible, General Electric projectors are being used in a great variety of applications, including both rear and front projection. Ask our applications experts whether yours can be added to the growing list, which includes:

**Education**: Medical, dental, engineering, computer science instruction.

**Business**: Sales meetings, industrial training, product presentations, real-time display of computer-generated data, teleconferences.

**Aerospace and Defense**: Situation displays, simulator training.

**Entertainment**: Theatre television, closed-circuit TV events, overflow crowds, special effects.

**Television Production**: Backgrounds for news programs, special effects, data display, program previewing.

Call or write: General Electric Company, Video Display Equipment Operation, Electronics Park 6-206, Syracuse, NY 13221. Phone: (315) 456-2152.

IN THE BOARD ROOM at Mellon Bank, N.A. Pittsburgh, General Electric projector displays data for board review and discussion.

IN ENGINEERING: General Electric projector displays computer-assisted design for Engineering Society of Detroit seminar.

IN GOVERNMENT: General Electric projector displays amendment for Florida State Senate to inspect before voting.

Circle 5 on information card
“ONLY VULCRAFT COULD HANDLE A JOB THIS BIG THIS FAST.”
The new Levi Strauss & Co. Jeanswear Distribution Center is big: 720,000 square feet at a cost of $19 million and capable of shipping 50 million units a year.

What's more, it had to go up fast. In time for Levi Strauss & Co. to use it to fill summer orders. So a job that typically would be scheduled for 15 months had to be completed in 11 months or less from the time design work started.

The Haskell Company, which designed and constructed the building at Gluckstadt, Mississippi, relished the challenge. And they knew who to turn to for steel joists and joist girders. In their words, "Only Vulcraft could handle a job this big this fast.'

Because Haskell used fast track methods, they specified a precisely timed sequence of deliveries. Vulcraft followed through to perfection. Which didn't surprise Haskell. They had worked with Vulcraft for 15 years, including 20 projects in the previous 30 months.

To find out what the largest joist producer in the country can do for you, talk with your local Vulcraft representative. Or call us at (704) 366-7000. For our steel deck and joist catalogs, write P.O. Box 220646, Charlotte, NC 28222, or see Sweet's 5.2/Vu and 5.5/Vu.

You'll find we can meet your schedule, even if nobody else can.

The simplicity and light weight of Vulcraft joists and joist girders make erection faster and easier.

Owner: Levi Strauss & Co.
Architects and Engineers: The Haskell Company
General Contractor: The Haskell Company
Structural Steel Fabricator: Delta Steel Co., Inc.
Steel Erector: Eastern Steel, Inc.

VULCRAFT
A Division of Nucor Corporation
P.O. Box F-2, Florence, SC 29502-803/662-0381
P.O. Box 169, Fort Payne, AL 35967/205/845-2460
P.O. Box 186, Grapeland, TX 77844 713/687-4665
P.O. Box 59, Norfolk, NE 68701 402/373-0020
P.O. Box 1000, St. Joe, IN 46785 219/337-5411

Vulcraft supplied 1,100 tons of joists and 207 tons of joist girders for this Levi Strauss & Co. Distribution Center at Gluckstadt, Mississippi.
MAKE SURE YOUR ROOFING MATERIALS ARE MADE FOR EACH OTHER.

It's a matter of chemistry.
When the materials in your roof are made to go together, your built-up roof will stay together. Resisting the elements that threaten to drive them apart.
That's why our chemists and engineers have developed the GAF Super System. A line of perfectly matched roofing products. With everything from Gattemp® Isotherm Insulation and Gaflas™ membranes to GAF cements and accessories.
And to be sure they're perfectly matched on your roof, our technical advisors are standing by. Which ensures our reputation as well.
So call your GAF distributor today.
After all, it's not often you find everything you're looking for all in one person.

©1981 GAF Corporation.

Circle 8 on information card
ROOF TO ROOF PROOF: YOU GET MORE INSULATION FOR LESS WITH EPS.

Dollar for dollar, you can design more R value into your roofs for less money with EPS (expanded polystyrene) insulation.

Compare for yourself. For the same cost, 2" of EPS covers 49% more area than 1" of Styrofoam RM, 49% more area than 15/16" fibrous glass board, and 62% more than 1" of urethane. And 2" of EPS insulation has a greater R value than any of the other three.

So, the next time somebody recommends an insulation based on a high number of Rs per inch... ask about the number of Rs per dollar.

Get more for less with EPS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATERIAL</th>
<th>COST/SQ.FT.*</th>
<th>R VALUE</th>
<th>COVERAGE (@ $1170)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; EPS</td>
<td>23.4¢</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>5000 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot; Styrofoam RM</td>
<td>33.9¢</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>3451 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15/16&quot; fibrous glass board</td>
<td>34.8¢</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3362 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot; urethane foam</td>
<td>37.8¢</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>3095 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Estimated average manufacturers' published price per square foot based on a random survey of roofing contractors conducted by the Bureau of Building Marketing Research, November 1980. Actual prices may vary.

Expanded polystyrene (EPS) insulation is combustible and should not be exposed to flame or other ignition source.

Sturdy EPS insulation is available in a variety of densities, configurations, and edge treatments to fit just about any need. For the name of your nearest EPS producer and some design ideas using EPS, call the Sweets Buyline.
NOW!
THE CONTRACT CARPET FIBER
FOR EXTRA-LONG RESISTANCE

INTRODUCING

ANTRON™ XL nylon is the most significant fiber development for contract carpeting since Antron™ III. Here is a high-performance BCF fiber that will outperform any other contract carpet fiber. Its amazing soil resistance and strength mean commercial carpeting of Antron™ XL will retain its good looks longer with a lot less maintenance.

How does Antron™ XL work? It's basically very simple. Antron™ XL nylon filaments are bigger than conventional nylon filaments. Therefore, fewer are needed. (See illustrations). This means that in every square yard of carpet, depending on construction, there is 25-30% less surface area to soil. And the less soiling there is, the less-frequent cleaning.

What's more, a larger filament is a more resilient filament. Pile texture retention is greater, so there's less crushing. Even in the most highly trafficked area, Antron™ XL makes it possible to install carpeting that will retain its good looks for a long time to come.

You've come to rely on the great performance of Antron™ III (with long-term appearance retention and built-in static control). With Antron™ XL nylon BCF, you can expect even more—significantly improved soil resistance and pile retention versus all other carpet fibers. That's the latest Antron™ Advantage.

Circle 10 on information card
LARGER FILAMENTS PROVIDE MORE SOIL RESISTANCE AND RESILIENCE.

300X New Antron® XL, 34 DPF (BCF).
Total Surface Area: 19,500 cm²/oz. of face fiber.

300X "4th Generation" Nylon, 15 DPF (BCF).
Total Surface Area: 26,000 cm²/oz. of face fiber.

ANTRON® XL.

ANTRON
THE ANTRON ADVANTAGE

MAN LIFE MADE BETTER

AIA JOURNAL/MID-AUGUST 1981 13
At Haws we make the side you see stylish, strong and practical. We put that same quality workmanship in where you don't see it, too, because we know the hidden features pay off in performance. Look at the HWCL10. You don't see the steel mounting box with angle steel struts that provide added support and strength. You don't see the automatic stream control that keeps the flow arched and even... or the vandal-resistant bottom plate that keeps vital parts safe from mischief makers. And you don't see the efficient chiller unit that can satisfy 114 thirsty users per hour with a cold drink of water. Haws takes care to include these and other special features — because even when you don't see them, you do benefit!

HAWS DRINKING FAUCET COMPANY
P.O. Box 1999  Berkeley, California 94701

*Optional at extra cost.
When was the last time your elevator said "Good Morning"?

No high-rise elevator can match the new Elevonic 401 for technological innovation and comfort. As with its predecessor, Elevonic 101, all normal elevator functions are controlled by microcomputers. This improves car leveling, reduces waiting time and cuts energy consumption by 30%.

But what's really exciting about Elevonic 401 are the features we've added that make traveling by elevator a lot easier—for everybody. Like the distinctive car operating panel that's easy for tall people and short people to use. Or the voice that announces floors and car direction.

There's an electronic screen that can display everything from the latest news and weather to stock reports. It even has a coded push button security system that limits access to certain floors. Naturally, it exceeds code requirements for the handicapped.

Contact your nearby Otis representative today and find out why everybody is talking about our Elevonic 401 system.
ONLY GUARD® CAN OFFER YOU A WALLCOVERING CHOICE THIS COLORFUL.

You can put 160 of the newest Guard® vinyl wallcovering solid colors in the three most important textures just a glance away with the new Guard Color Selector poster. And it's yours just for the price of a stamp. From this spectrum, one of the broadest in the industry, comes a vast array of interior design possibilities. Bold and vibrant, thoughtful and muted, the Guard line allows you to create any mood or accent any design. These Guard patterns are available from stock in Type II material and on a custom basis in Types I and III to meet your specification requirements. Send for your free Guard Color Selector poster today. And begin working with the finest color ideas in today's design circles. Fill out coupon and mail to: Columbus Coated Fabrics, P.O. Box 307, Columbus, OH 43216.

Send my free GUARD Color Selector poster as soon as you can.

COLUMBUS COATED FABRICS, P.O. BOX 307, COLUMBUS, OH 43216

CIRCLE 13 ON INFORMATION CARD
Herewith our yearly exercise in institutional introspection, the only issue of the year devoted almost entirely to AIA. As in the past four years, the core of the issue is the "yellow pages" guide to the resources that AIA has to offer the architectural profession, intended for retention and year-round use.

Also as in the past, the issue additionally offers a listing of informational resources available from the manufacturers and suppliers of building products. This year for the first time we have assembled a similar listing of materials available from organizations closely related to the architectural profession (page 110). We are grateful for their cooperation and delighted with how many potentially useful items they have to offer.

In addition to delving into the present structure, services and resources of AIA, on the following pages we also delve into the past, presenting a sampling of the treasures in AIA's archives, which are now being professionally assembled and sorted for the first time. Such a sampling seemed particularly appropriate as the organization begins preparations for its 125th birthday, coming next year. D.C.
For years the "official" records of AIA—some reaching back to before the Institute was founded in 1857—were packed away in boxes on shelves in the basement of the Institute’s headquarters, gathering dust, and, in some cases, moldering. Now, after a year and a half of work by a part- and then full-time archivist and part-time assistants, materials of historical significance to the architectural profession and the evolution of AIA have been located. And, there are still more surprises to come as the discovery work continues.

Archivist Tony Wrenn estimates that there could be 1,000 to several thousand linear feet of records, which document, in Wrenn’s words, “AIA’s place in professionalizing the practice of architecture in this country, in promoting concepts of good design and planning through education, publication and organization, and in securing more adequate representation of architecture and related arts in all facets of developing the built environment.” Wrenn believes that “there is no other American architectural collection with the scope and content of this one.”

In the past, AJA members or staff have shown an interest in gathering and preserving AJA records, among them Glenn Brown, AJA secretary from 1898 to 1912, and George Pettingill, Hon. AIA, the Institute’s librarian from 1951 to 1973, and subsequent librarians Susan Holton and Stephanie Byrnes. Wrenn, however, is the first trained archivist at AJA.

Wrenn’s task is twofold. First he has to sort, clean, restore and classify the more than 125 years of material. Large prints and drawings, such as the Chinese ornamental ceiling drawings appearing on the cover and pages 42-43, are turned over to the AJA Foundation’s prints and drawings collection for storage and proper preservation. Wrenn also is working toward establishing an ongoing archival/records management program, sorting through the vast amount of material that AIA produces each year.

Wrenn has discovered an amazing variety of materials, which he has categorized as: (1) artifacts—AIA badges, pins and medals, ribbons, menus and other convention memorabilia, printing dies, silver plaques, pieces of various buildings, membership and chapter plaques, paintings and other works of art; (2) information on AJA chapters that is sketchy during some years, exhaustive during others; (3) thousands of clippings such as obituaries, newspaper accounts of individual work, competitions, awards; (4) drawings and other graphics; (5) early letters and documents from such architects as T.U. Walter, Richard Upjohn and A.J. Davis; manuscripts from or correspondence with Lewis Mumford, Frank Lloyd Wright, Albert Schweitzer and a large number of U.S. presidents and political leaders; collections of papers of AJA presidents; (6) records of AIA’s committee activities and other Institute activities; (7) the William Stanley Parker Archive, a collection of documents and related research tracing the development of contractual policies, relationships and procedures within the design and construction industry; (8) 30,000 to 50,000 photographs; (9) material of the Western Association of Architects, which was established in 1884 and joined AIA in 1889, and (10) the AJA membership archives.

Currently, the archives are being used as an information source for dissertations and books, among them a biography of Louis Sullivan, a biographical dictionary of North Carolina builders and architects and the influence of the MIT school of architecture on 19th century architectural practice. Wrenn, however, does caution prospective users that since the catching up phase has just begun, access to archival material is now limited and arrangements should be made ahead of time.

What appears on the following pages are samples taken from the archives. At left is a charcoal drawing by Edwin H. Blashfield that was printed on the banquet program cover for the first gold medal presentation in 1907, which was given to Sir Aston Webb at the Willard Hotel in Washington, D.C. The original casts for the gold medal by A. A. Weinman are also in the archival collection. Above is a sketch by Louis Sullivan from his book A System of Architectural Ornament. The sketch appears on the last page of the book, which was published by the Press of the American Institute of Architects, Inc., in 1924.
Double dribble.

Keeping the water off the roof. And off the floor. That's the name of the game.

And the reason why it pays to specify Johns-Manville—the first name in lasting built-up roof protection.

With J-M, you get expertise based on over 120 years of solving roofing problems. You get quality that's consistently tops throughout a complete line of roofing products, components and systems. Plus technical assistance from America's most experienced team of roofing specialists. And a degree of roof guarantee coverage that tops any in the industry.

Score with the built-up roof that offers real protection. For details, consult Sweet's. Or contact George Constantin, Johns-Manville, Ken-Caryl Ranch, Denver, Colorado 80217, 303/978-3261.

Keeping the water out. That's what this business is all about.

Johns-Manville

Circle 14 on information card
Columbia super tube!

Fluorescent lighting that goes up, over... down... or around corners... wherever you want it!

Columbia Lighting's versatile aluminum supertube brings flexibility and sparkling colors to architectural lighting. They may be suspended from ceilings or bracket mounted on walls in standard or custom sizes to fit your job. Lamp openings are symmetrically centered and each fixture retains its own "turnability"... you can aim it. For more information contact your Columbia agent or write us; we have answers to lighting questions you've yet to ask.
The Burbank, Calif., city hall and jail was designed in the early 1940s by William Allen and W. George Lutzi. Thirty photographs of the building were included in an "architect’s roster," sent to AIA with the firm’s registration for federal design work. The city hall is still standing; the jail has been moved across the street.

continued on page 24
Two of the many portraits of AIA presidents: above, Ernest John Russell of St. Louis, president from 1932 to 1935, oil painting by J. Scott MacNutt; and right, George Browne Post, New York City, president from 1896 to 1898, oil painting by Edwin H. Blashfield.
The New York Chapter certificate, designed in 1870 by Edward Nevill Stent, is signed by Richard Upjohn and P.B. Wight. The chapter was founded in March 1867. Above, the presentation of the AIA gold medal to Henry Bacon at the Lincoln Memorial in 1923. At that time medalists were nominated by the conventioneers, with presentation of the award at a later date. In 1923, a banquet was held at the end of the reflecting pool nearest the Washington Monument. After dinner, the guests—dressed in felt robes of various colors—lit torches and watched as a barge carrying Bacon was poled down the pool. At the Lincoln Memorial, Bacon was met by President Warren G. Harding and Chief Justice William Howard Taft. Of the event, AIA JOURNAL Editor Charles H. Whitaker wrote: "It was a Venetian carnival—it was a Roman Emperor holding court and receiving his vassal subjects, it was a medieval pageant before the king after the tourney, it was a ceremonial of the old Indian guildsmen..."

continued on page 31
How to flush out the real thing in flush valves.

Look for all these precision features. And you'll be looking at the real thing—a Sloan Flush Valve. For example, look at the inside cover. Sloan's is molded of the finest thermoplastic. There's no need for regulation and water delivery is consistent and dependable.

Our relief valve has a sliding gland for non-hold-open operation. The valve flushes, then shuts off automatically, even if the handle is held down. That saves water. And it's been a Sloan standard for years.

The lip seal on the handle needs no adjustment. And a nylon sleeve eliminates metal-to-metal contact between handle and socket.

The tailpiece is adjustable to compensate for roughing-in error. Its leakproof connection can't be accidentally disengaged.

BAK-CHEK means pressure losses—even to negative pressures—have no effect. When pressure's restored, the valve's ready to go.

We use high-grade natural rubber for the segment diaphragm. In 75 years, we've found nothing beats rubber for long service. And we mold brass segments into the diaphragm for positive closing at the main seat.

The guide is ABS engineered plastic. In combination with either of two relief valves, it'll satisfy any fixture requirement.

The real thing. A Sloan Flush Valve. For real water savings and real-life dependability.
The 35,000ths of an inch space that's starting a revolution.
There's a new way to wire commercial office buildings. Gone are overhead raceways, underfloor ducts, power poles and poke-thru devices. Gone also are the design restrictions that go with them. Today, there's the VERSA-TRAK™ System from Thomas & Betts, a system for distributing power (110 to 240V), telephone and data in exactly the same way as conventional cable with one big exception—the VERSA-TRAK™ System is flat, not round.

Less than thirty-five thousandths of an inch thick, the VERSA-TRAK™ Wiring System is installed on top of structural floors and covered by standard carpet squares.

Think of the possibilities! Offices, whether open or closed, new or retrofit, can be designed to meet your present needs—without imposing restrictions for the future. All pedestals can be located under desks, out of sight. And, changing the position of a desk becomes a simpler task since pedestals can be moved easily and quickly without any disruption to office routine.

But there's more to the VERSA-TRAK™ Wiring System revolution than design freedom. For one thing, the VERSA-TRAK™ System is designed to save you money. Because installation is fast and simple, you can save up to 40% on your installed costs. And you'll save on structural costs too. The VERSA-TRAK™ System is installed right on the floor, so there's no need to increase the floor pour height to meet the needs of a conventional in-slab system. This turns into considerable structural savings. Also, considerable tax advantages may exist as well.

With the VERSA-TRAK™ System, installation scheduling is as
flexible as the cable. Your electrical needs can be scheduled for a later stage of construction or even delayed until building completion.

Renovation projects? Nothing comes close to the performance of the T&B VERSA-TRAK™ System. There's no dismantling or piercing of any structural component. Floor penetration for wiring is completely eliminated so the structural integrity of any existing building is preserved, while the electrical needs are updated.

The VERSA-TRAK™ System is UL listed and covered in Article 328 of the 1981 National Electrical Code. You'll find the VERSA-TRAK™ Wiring System doing the job now, in hundreds of commercial buildings throughout the country...isn't it time you joined the VERSA-TRAK™ System revolution?

Don't wait! Learn about the VERSA-TRAK System Now. Write for information about future T&B seminars. Or call your nearest T&B VERSA-TRAK System wiring specialist listed on the following page.
In the late 19th and early 20th centuries, the letterheads of architects were adorned with drawings of their work and, in some cases, with descriptions of the buildings (as in the letter, upper left). This practice was discontinued in the early 1900s, possibly as a result of AIA's changing view of advertising. The "Happy New Year" postcard, above, is from Denver architect Robert L. Roeschlaub, FAIA, who was active in Colorado Chapter/AIA affairs. He lived from 1843-1923.

continued on page 37
Featuring the Grinnell Designer Series of Ceiling Sprinklers. Because necessity needn't cramp your style.

The Designer Series of Ceiling Sprinklers allows you the greatest possible design latitude without letting their presence detract from features that make your building unique.

Our new Cleanline II, for instance, is 25% smaller in diameter than previous Cleanline models. And other Designer Series models, such as our new, smaller-sized Recessed and Flush Ceiling Sprinklers, can be installed before the ceiling itself is in place. They're unobtrusive, yet recognizable as sprinklers to give building occupants greater peace of mind. They're easy to install, which helps save on labor costs. And they're competitively priced.

Write for information on the Cleanline II and other models in Grinnell's Designer Series of Ceiling Sprinklers—Recessed, Flush or Quartzoid types. Contact:
Grinnell Fire Protection Systems Company, Inc.
10 Dorrance Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02903
Attn: Advertising Department

Circle 18 on information card
Castell XF: The World's Most Advanced Fineline Drafting System.
Now, it's incredibly easy to make precise, accurate pencil drawings with constant fine lines. Just put the Castell XF Fineline Drafting System to work.

Standardize your drawing specifications within the four line widths of the system—0.3mm, 0.5mm, 0.7mm and 0.9mm. Castell XF Pencils and Leads are designed to make line specification easier because they're color-coded to the line width designations established by the International Standards Organization.

Castell XF Leads are extruded to the exact diameters you need to draw black, dust-free lines that reproduce perfectly. For working on paper or vellum, use Castell XF Tempered Polymer Leads and on drafting film, try Castell XF Filmar Leads.

**Castell XF 9710 Series Pencils**
Special color-coded bars on barrel conforming to the line width designations established by the International Standards Organization. The semi-retracting sleeve prevents lead breakage and permits up to 3 times longer drawing before the lead needs to be advanced. Exclusive Tel-A-Grade degree indicator adjusts to show lead degree in use. Eraser, cleaning wire and spare lead under pushbutton cap. Available in all four diameters.

**Castell XF 9780 Series Pencils**
Special color-coded barrels conforming to the line width designations established by the International Standards Organization (ISO). Semi-retracting sleeve prevents lead breakage and permits up to 3 times longer drawing before lead needs to be advanced. Eraser, cleaning wire and spare lead under pushbutton cap. Available in all four diameters plus working set.

**Castell XF Film**
9750 Series Pen Semi-retracting special drafting tip permits up to 3 times longer drawing before lead needs to be advanced. Ivory color-coded imperial to ISO line width. Eraser, cleaning lead under pushbutton cap. Available in 0.5mm and 0.9mm diameters.
Then, bring out the best in the leads with Castell XF or Castell XF Filmar Pencils. The semi-retracting sleeves prevent lead breakage.

Increased efficiency is the result. You can maintain line consistency from drafter to drafter.

Plus, you save money. Compared to the cost of 2mm drawing leads, you can save up to 75%. You eliminate lost man-hours and lead wastage because Castell XF Leads never need sharpening. You even benefit from significant savings on stockroom inventories of pencils, leads, lead holders and pointers.

Castell XF. It's the world's most advanced fineline drafting system.
Switch to the Castell XF™ Fineline Drafting System.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Castell XF Pencil</th>
<th>0.3mm</th>
<th>0.5mm</th>
<th>0.7mm</th>
<th>0.9mm</th>
<th>Set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9710 Series</td>
<td>9713</td>
<td>9715</td>
<td>9717</td>
<td>9719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9750 Series</td>
<td>9755</td>
<td>9757</td>
<td>9759</td>
<td>9750S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9760 Series</td>
<td>9763</td>
<td>9765</td>
<td>9767</td>
<td>9769</td>
<td>9760S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9780 Series</td>
<td>9783</td>
<td>9785</td>
<td>9787</td>
<td>9789</td>
<td>9780S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Castell XF Tempered Polymer Lead</th>
<th>2B</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>HB</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>2H</th>
<th>3H</th>
<th>4H</th>
<th>5H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.3mm / 9063P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2H</td>
<td>3H</td>
<td>4H</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5mm / 9065P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7mm / 9067P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9mm / 9069P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Castell XF Filmar Lead</th>
<th>F-1 Soft</th>
<th>F-2 Medium</th>
<th>F-3 Hard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5mm / 9055</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7mm / 9057</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9mm / 9059</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Castell XF Color Lead</th>
<th>Red</th>
<th>Blue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5mm / 9085</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9mm / 9089</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 100
Pencil sketch by Canadian architect John Bernard Langley is from a 1940 report entitled "Industrial and Commercial Architecture." From 1933-44, recipients of an Edward Langley scholarship (the two Langleys are not related) were required to produce a final report. Other topics are Pennsylvania barns, town planning in the Southwest and bomb shelters.

continued on page 38

AIA JOURNAL/MID-AUGUST 1981 37
The manor house shown above is from a 1887-1889 sketchbook of Edwin Clarke Cabot. Below, the only surviving copy—of 300 printed—of AIA's 1857 constitution. It was used by Richard Morris Hunt, the first secretary. Among the doodles in Hunt's copy is the drawing below that reads: "No. 1 Renaissance female [to the left] No. 2 modern ditto. Your most humble cum tumble secretary." The original sheepskin constitution has also been located. At left is a drawing by Alfred Bendiner, FAIA, from a 1953 letter concerning the West Front of the Capitol. Bendiner complained that on one hand an AIA committee was asking members to write to congressmen supporting preservation of the West Front. On the other AIA had supported the hiring of architects by the federal government, architects who concluded that an extension should be built. An exhibit of Bendiner's drawings will be on display at the Octagon in the fall. continued on page 42
How New York's new hotels are insulating against roof overhead.

When you're putting first-class buildings on some of the most expensive land in the world, you don't compromise on the roof systems. That's why all four of New York's newest hotels have IRMA protected membrane roofs with STYROFOAM brand insulation.

Developed by Dow, the IRMA (Insulated Roof Membrane Assembly) system is a simple, economical way to build a leak-free, moisture-resistant, abuse-tolerant, insulating roof. Once considered revolutionary, the IRMA system is fast becoming America's standard for trouble-free, high performance roofs.

Installation is fast, easy and comparable in cost to a conventional insulated roof. Long-term savings on energy and maintenance costs are substantial.

And the use of extra insulation may even allow downsizing of heating and cooling equipment.

Before you design or build, evaluate your roofing alternatives. Let your Dow representative explain all the benefits of the IRMA system and provide data to support STYROFOAM brand insulation's superior insulating effectiveness and long-term performance. Then you'll see why roof systems incorporating STYROFOAM are so widely specified by architects and contractors throughout America, and the world.

For further information call your local Dow representative or write: The Dow Chemical Co., Dept.H57, STYROFOAM Brand Insulation, Midland, MI 48640.
Everything you've wanted to know about Andersen windows and gliding doors right down to the last beautiful detail.

There's more to specifying quality windows and gliding doors than just their brand name. Even if that name is Andersen®.

To make your job easier, we present the entire Andersen line with complete technical data in every detail. And to scale. In elevations and installations in all types of wall construction.

So now you'll know how the window fits in, before it gets to the job.

There's also a reproducible aid to take a lot of the time and work out of making your detail drawings and a complete guide to the Andersen Window Replacement System.

A product detail book, too.

Plus, of course, our Sweet's file on Andersen windows and gliding doors.

And Manu-Specs on all products in conformance with CSI 3-Part Section format.
These Chinese ceiling designs and the one on the cover, produced by the Chu, Chin & Ling Studio (Soochow, China) were sent to the AIA JOURNAL in the 1940s. Apparently, P.T. Chu was an architect who practiced in Nanking for the 14 years prior to the Japanese invasion and destruction of that city. At that time his office and house were destroyed. In 1922, he had received a scholarship in architecture and city planning, but was unable to study in the U.S. as planned because of poor health. In 1941, Chu established an art studio with a cousin and an aged uncle, a well known Chinese calligrapher and engraver, and began work on "A Polychrome Presentation of Chinese Architectural Decorations."  

Nora Richter Greer
EXCLUSIVE DARK CURTAIN WALL SYSTEM

Now! Fire tests provide convincing proof: new THERMAFIBER® Dark Curtain Wall Insulation blocks flame spread at the spandrel—over three hours—even at 1900°F (ASTM E119 test procedure). After test was terminated, dark THERMAFIBER® mineral wool remained solidly intact as did the total assembly. In the identical test, glass fiber insulation began to melt in 10 minutes at just 1200°F. Flames became visible at 16 minutes. Glass spandrel shattered in 17½ minutes to conclude testing. This new U.S.G. system offers you another important benefit: its exclusive dark color was developed expressly for vision glass curtain walls to eliminate insulation showthrough!

Combine this unique dark curtain wall insulation with THERMAFIBER® Safing around perimeter and at all “poked through” utility openings to assure a 3-hr. fire containment rating. Call your U.S.G. Representative. Call us at (312) 321-4353. Or write to us at 101 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606, Dept. AIA881.

Circle 22 on information card
The AIA's activities and programs are developed and guided by the board of directors, officers and commissions; individual AIA members play key roles in policy-making through service on various committees.

The system works like this. A member or a committee may wish to develop a particular Institute policy or establish a particular program. The committee makes a preliminary investigation of the matter and forwards its recommendations through the appropriate commission (made up of AIA directors) to the board for development approval. Upon approval, the committee then makes a thorough review of the matter and returns it to the commission. It is then forwarded to the board for approval, termination or revision. Upon board approval, implementation of a policy is turned over to the government affairs department and implementation of a program over to the appropriate AIA department.

Basically, each department provides staff support for the various committees. And each department and committee is overseen by a commission of four to seven board members.

The board, which also adopts the Institute's general budget, consists of the president, first vice president, treasurer, secretary, three vice presidents, executive vice president (who serves ex officio), the public director, 32 directors elected from 18 regions, the president of the Association of Student Chapters/AIA (ex officio) and the chairperson of the council of architectural component executives. It meets five times a year.

Supervision of the Institute's staff is the responsibility of the executive office, which includes the executive vice president, David Olan Meeker Jr., FAIA, and staff assistants for policy planning and research. The executive vice president is appointed by and responsible to the board and serves as president of the AIA Corporation, as vice chairperson of the board of the AIA Research Corporation and as assistant treasurer of the AIA.

The following departments are supervised by the executive office:

- The assistant secretary's office, headed by James A. Schuping, supports the Institute's elected secretary through a variety of programs. It administers membership procedures, coordinates AIA's award programs, assists the Institute by carrying out obligations outlined in the bylaws, handles international relations and provides staff support for the design/build contracting monitoring task force.

- The general counsel, Alan B. Stover, AIA, acts as internal counsel and general adviser to the Institute and its related corporations and supervises the work of outside corporate counsel and other specialized outside legal counsel.
- The business management department, headed by William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA, administers or monitors the business affairs of the Institute and its related corporations. Specific functions include accounting, building management, data processing, personnel, purchasing and shipping and receiving.
- The program and services management group executive, James A. Schueeler, FAIA, coordinates the activities of the convention/conferences/special events, design, education and professional development, government affairs, library, member/component affairs, practice, public relations and publications departments. The group executive also maintains liaison with other professional design and construction groups.
- Convention/conferences/special events, headed by Francis X. Brown, is responsible for the organization and implementation of the annual convention. It also handles logistics for conferences such as Grassroots, COFPAES and others and is responsible for all meetings, special events and catering functions held at the Institute.
- The design department, directed by Michael B. Barker, AICP, administers all AIA activities, programs and products that are primarily concerned with design excellence. The fundamental responsibilities of the department are to increase the architect's skill in design through publications, conferences and programs and to stimulate the demand for architectural quality among clients.
- Education and professional development, headed by James E. Ellison, AIA, encourages development of the "most capable new professionals" by fostering quality education, by providing training and internship programs and by monitoring professional examination procedures.
- Government affairs, Arnold J. Prima Jr., AIA, administrator, prepares and promotes Institute policy in government programs and activities to Congress, federal agencies, state and local governments, international agencies and the White House.
- The library, headed by Stephanie Byrnes, provides reference, audiovisual and loan services to AIA members, Institute staff and the general public. Its collection includes over 20,000 books, more than 350 current periodicals, an extensive

continued on page 47
IF YOU THINK LEVI'S JEANS ARE TOUGH, YOU SHOULD SEE THEIR NEW 600,000 SQ. FT. ROOF.

When an architect designs a building for a company that has built its reputation on toughness and durability, there's no way to stop short of the best.

That's just one of the reasons the roofing specs on Levi Strauss & Co.'s gigantic new Waco, Texas distribution center called for Celo-Glass IV. These fiberglass ply sheets have an even distribution of fibers which makes for uniform porosity. During application, the asphalt bleeds through evenly to yield the most desirable interply bond between the Celo-Glass IV mat and the asphalt.

The other reasons for specifying Celo-Glass IV were the speed and ease of installation. Using a nine-man crew plus three men for graveling, the contractor was able to cover the equivalent of 12 1/2 football fields in only 60 days.

Celo-Glass IV meets ASTM 2178 Type IV requirements, the most stringent of all. It is approved for all sections of the country.

For more information on Celo-Glass IV or our full line of Built-Up Roofing products, contact Peter G. Nazaretian at The Celotex Corporation, Roofing Products Division, PO Box 22802, Tampa, Florida 33622. (813) 871-4884.

Circle 23 on information card
The Institute from page 45
slide collection, a number of rare books and the AIA archives.
• Member/component affairs, headed by John Wilson-Jeronimo, provides to state and local components programs and program information, organizational and leadership training, membership expansion and retention and Institute services. It also administers the Institute's affirmative action program and the committees for members in the practice areas of government, industry and education.
• The practice department, headed by Robert Packard, AIA, develops practice tools to improve the profession's competence and efficiency and administers the Institute's energy programs.
• The major objective of the public relations department, directed by Muriel Campaglia, is generating public awareness about architecture and the AIA.
• The publications department, headed by David Godfrey, provides services, materials and equipment for the production, marketing and delivery of publications that either originate with the Institute or that are sold through the Institute. It also administers the production, circulation and subscription sales functions of the AIA JOURNAL.
• The AIA JOURNAL, which is published 14 times a year, is the Institute's principal periodical contribution to the literature of the profession.

There are four subsidiary corporations of the AIA: the AIA Foundation, the AIA Research Corporation, the AIA Corporation and Production Systems for Architects & Engineers, Inc.

The AIA Foundation is a nonprofit educational institution that solicits, receives and expends gifts, grants and legacies to provide architectural scholarships, establish professorships, assist research projects and establish awards. It maintains the Octagon as a historic house museum and presents frequent exhibitions there, chiefly concerned with the preservation and history of architecture. It has also received grants to provide for the conservation and storage of the architectural records of Richard Morris Hunt.

The AIA Research Corporation was established in 1972 as a nonprofit organization to perform applied research on issues of national significance affecting the built environment. Its support comes primarily from contracts and grants from government agencies, private industry and foundations.

The AIA Corporation, a District of Columbia taxable business corporation, owns and operates the AIA building. All of the corporation's stock is owned by AIA.

Production Systems for Architects & Engineers, Inc., is a wholly owned taxable corporation of AIA, charged with developing, producing and operating production systems for A/E firms based on systemizing repetitive practices. Two major programs are in operation: Masterspec, a nationwide automated master specification system, and CFMS (Computer-based Financial Management Service), an automated management and accounting system/service.

OFFICERS
(December 1980-December 1981)
President
R. Randall Vosbeck, FAIA
720 N. St. Asaph St.
Alexandria, Va. 22314
(703) 549-9200
First Vice President
Robert M. Lawrence, FAIA
101 Park Ave. Building, #1313
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102
(405) 272-0405
Vice President
Robert C. Broshar, FAIA
900 Waterloo Building
Waterloo, Iowa 50701
(319) 233-8419
Vice President
George M. Notter Jr., FAIA
77 N. Washington St.
Boston, Mass. 02114
(617) 227-9272
Vice President
Ray K. Parker, AIA
1 Spring St.
Little Rock, Ark. 72201
(501) 372-2900

Secretary
Harry Harmon, FAIA
650 Edith Way
Long Beach, Calif. 90807
(213) 590-5512
Treasurer
Jay W. Barnes, FAIA
1600 W. 38th St., Suite 100
Austin, Tex. 78731
(512) 451-8281
Executive Vice President
Ex Officio
David Olan Meeker Jr., FAIA
1735 New York Ave. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 626-7310

DIRECTORS
(Year term expires)
California
George A. Bissell, FAIA (1983)
190 Newport Center
Newport Beach, Calif. 92660
(714) 644-5670
William Blurock, FAIA (1982)
2300 Newport Boulevard
Newport Beach, Calif. 92660
(714) 673-0300
James C. Dodd, AIA (1981)
2710 X St.
Sacramento, Calif. 95818
(916) 452-6411
J. Peter Winkelstein, FAIA (1983)
243 Vallejo St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
(415) 788-2644

Central States
R. Bruce Patty, FAIA (1982)
825 Wyandotte
Kansas City, Mo. 64105
(816) 474-6910
3715 S.W. 29th St.
Topeka, Kan. 66614
(913) 273-1361

East Central States
P.O. Box 419
104 Esplanade
Lexington, Ky. 40585
(606) 253-2456

Florida/Caribbean
Ellis W. Bullock Jr., AIA (1981)
1823 N. Ninth Ave.
Pensacola, Fla. 32503
(904) 434-5445
P.O. Box 3958
St. Thomas, V.I. 00801
(809) 744-5373

continued on page 48
The Institute from page 47

Gulf States
William H. Beaty, AIA (1983)
147 Jefferson Ave.
Suite 1212
Memphis, Tenn. 38103
(901) 525-6663
Gaines B. Hall, AIA (1981)
1001 W. Main St.
Box 1614
Dothan, Ala. 36302
(205) 794-7558

Illinois
Raymond C. Ovresat, FAIA (1981)
435 N. Michigan, Suite 1515
Chicago, Ill. 60611
(312) 644-3464

Michigan
John W. Jickling, FAIA (1983)
909 Haynes St.
Birmingham, Mich. 48011
(313) 647-1777

Middle Atlantic
Theodore F. Marijani, AIA (1983)
1600 20th St. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009
(202) 462-5656

New England
John Avery Carter, AIA (1982)
4 Church St.
Nashua, N.H. 03060
(603) 883-6443
504 W. 10th St.
Wilmington, Del. 19801
(302) 652-3576

New York
Joseph Monticciolo, AIA (1982)
U.S. Dept. of HUD, Region II
26 Federal Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10278
(212) 264-4376
William A. Rose Jr., AIA (1981)
44 S. Broadway
White Plains, N.Y. 10601
(914) 682-4862

North Central
Leroy Bean, AIA (1982)
335 N. Main Ave.
Sioux Falls, S.D. 57102
(605) 339-1711

Northwest
Edwin B. Crittenden, FAIA (1981)
801 W. Fireweed Lane
Anchorage, Alaska 99503
(907) 272-3567

Ohio
Robert Gramann, AIA (1982)
6703 Madison Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227
(513) 271-7800

Pennsylvania
Derek Martin, AIA (1981)
100 Ross St.
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219
(412) 471-6150

South Atlantic
John A. Busby Jr., FAIA (1982)
909 W. Peachtree St. N.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309
(404) 892-2890
Richard A. McGinty, AIA (1983)
11 Lagoon Road
Hilton Head, S.C. 29928
(803) 785-2444

Texas
William Caudill, FAIA (1982)
1111 W. Loop S.
Houston, Tex. 77027
(713) 621-9600
Theodore S. Maffitt Jr., FAIA (1982)
510 N. Sycamore
Palestine, Tex. 75801
(214) 729-2433
Pat Y. Spillman, FAIA (1981)
3204 Fairmount
Dallas, Tex. 75201
(214) 748-6488

Western Mountain
Thomas B. Muths, AIA (1981)
P.O. Box FF
Farmington, Conn. 06032
(203) 677-8556
John B. Rogers, FAIA (1981)
1576 Sherman
Denver, Colo. 80202
(303) 832-5599

Student Director, Ex Officio
Ann Stacy, Hon. AIA
Michigan Society of Architects
553 E. Jefferson
Detroit, Mich. 48226
(313) 965-4100

Public Director
Robert B. Pease, Hon. AIA
3204 Fairmount
Dallas, Tex. 75201
(214) 748-6488

David A. Pugh, FAIA (1983)
900 S.W. Fifth Ave.
Portland, Ore. 97204
(503) 226-1431

Retrofit over a brick substrate.

In the First Alabama Bank retrofit (facing page), the problem of a crumbling brick facade presented itself. After the brick was given a thorough chemical cleaning, the Dryvit Insulation Board was affixed directly to the brick substrate. This application has been used successfully in many retrofits with Dryvit Outslulation. Look for Dryvit in the General Building File of Sweets Catalog under Section 7.13/Dr.

Wall section detail below:

1. Dryvit Insulation Board: expanded polystyrene with optimum insulating characteristics. Board sizes, thicknesses and shapes are available as required by design.
2. Dryvit Reinforcing Mesh: specially woven and treated fiberglass fabric is embedded in the Primus coating to prevent surface cracking.
3. Dryvit Primus/Adhesive: Dryvit's unique plaster material mixed with Type I Portland Cement is used to adhere Dryvit Insulation Board to the approved substrate. It is also used to embdry Dryvit Reinforcing Mesh on the face of the board.
4. Dryvit QuasarPuff Finish: one of four finishes available. This synthetic plaster material has high bond strength. Integral color and an applied texture that provides a weather-proof jointless exterior surface.
5. Existing Brick (chemically cleaned)
6. 3/8" Exterior Gyp. Sheathing
7. 2½" Steel Studs @ 16" O.C.

DRYVIT SYSTEM, INC.
420 Lincoln Avenue, Warwick, R I 02888
(401) 463-7500
Plant Locations:
Warwick, RI; Tulsa, OK; Columbus, GA
Outsulation® turns a turn-of-the-century energy-waster into a bank for the '80s.

What do you do with a valuable piece of 70-year old real estate that's out of step with its contemporary neighbors? The architects charged with the retrofit of the First Alabama Bank in downtown Montgomery, faced a variety of problems. Foremost among them were high energy costs, a deteriorating brick exterior (circa 1906) and a down-at-heels image.

Liabilities were changed into assets by retrofit with Dryvit Outsulation.

By placing Outsulation over the brick, massive insulation sealed thermal bridges, minimized thermal stress and produced substantial energy savings (approx. 50% in heating and 40% in cooling).

At the same time, Outsulation added a modern permanent exterior surface. An exterior that is maintenance-free, crack and stain-resistant. An exterior very much at home with the new buildings around it.

What's more, to top off the additional height needed for signage, Outsulation provided the perfect lightweight parapet wall.

Outsulation adds a lot more than energy savings to this bank's retrofit. And it can do more for yours. Thousands of successful examples stand across the nation. Let us prove its worth to you.

Call or write, stating your application: new construction or retrofit.

Dryvit System, Inc.
420 Lincoln Avenue, Warwick, RI 02888  (401) 463-7150  • Plant Locations: Warwick, RI; Tulsa, OK; Columbus, GA

Circle 24 on information card
THE SCHOOL BOARD ASKED FOR A BARGAIN. ACME BRICK GAVE THEM MORE THAN THEY BARGAINED FOR.

Loadbearing Acme Brick were selected for the Barling Elementary School for Fort Smith, Arkansas. Its curved walls at every corner were accomplished by a very simple factory modification to standard king-size brick. The double wythe wall provides its own finish surface, both inside and out. A wall, that for the life of the school has been, and will continue to be, totally maintenance-free. Maintenance and energy costs have been further reduced by limiting the number of exterior windows. Glass breakage has been reduced to an absolute minimum.

Miles Shopfner, Director of Maintenance and Purchasing, Fort Smith Public Schools: "Glass breakage savings alone can justify the selection of brick." He further added, "Our average school interior needs to be completely repainted every ten years, or even more often. This is eliminated at Barling. And besides, the building is less costly construction-wise."

Fire safety is another factor all parents and school officials are concerned with. Walls of Acme Brick are totally fire-resistant. Principal Rex Cochran: "The fire drill is an exercise we really don't need—with walls that just can't burn."

In this school's seven-year life, the 200,000 Acme Brick have paid for themselves several times over by savings to the school district and the people of Fort Smith, Arkansas.

For more information on Acme Brick's Loadbearing Design, and for cost data on Barling Elementary School, call collect (817) 332-4101, ext. 365. Or write Acme Brick Technical Services, P.O. Box 425, Fort Worth, Texas 76107.

ACME BRICK. THE BEST ALL-AROUND BUILDING MATERIAL.
Only ITI built a cutoff luminaire around an HPS lamp. To give you a new HPS Cutoff Luminaire that is photometrically and mechanically superior to ordinary cutoff luminaires. Ours was designed specifically to precisely control and convey HPS light—the energy-efficient light source. Ours is the good looking way to put light where you want it. The flat cutoff unit was meticulously engineered to dramatically reduce hot spots and dark areas. And give you improved surface visibility.

Its one-piece reflector and one-piece die-cast housing make easy work of installation, maintenance, and cleaning. It opens with a simple one-hand latch, and there are no seams to collect dirt. It’s available in 70 through 400 watt units. The ITI HPS Cutoff Luminaire uses HPS energy so masterfully, it has a 70% luminaire efficiency. In a typical area lighting application, the HPS Cutoff Luminaire yields 10% higher average illumination with a 10% higher minimum illumination point.

So if you’re looking for an area luminaire that is quality constructed, uses HPS energy efficiently, and is aesthetically appealing, you’ve found it. Write for our free complete catalog: ITI Outdoor Lighting, Box 100, Dept. M8, Southaven, MS 38671. Or call 601-342-1545.
The following is a key word index, a quick reference for finding the AIA or affiliated organization staff member who can answer your questions. Telephone numbers begin with 626 unless noted. The area code is 202. AIA's hotline is (202) 626-7554.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accident Insurance</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Office</td>
<td>Ronald J. Panciera</td>
<td>7325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting System, Computerized (PSAE)</td>
<td>John H. Schruben, FAIA</td>
<td>7369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation of Architectural Schools</td>
<td>Karen Bradbury, NAAB 783-2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising by National AIA</td>
<td>James E. Ellison, AIA</td>
<td>7347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advocacy</td>
<td>Muriel Campaglia</td>
<td>7459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/E Selection, National Government</td>
<td>Beverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/E Selection, State</td>
<td>Arnold J. Prima Jr., AIA</td>
<td>7374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affirmative Action</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreements (AIA Forms) Interpreting Orders/Sales</td>
<td>Beverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Corporation, President</td>
<td>David O. Meeker Jr., FAIA</td>
<td>7310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Filing System</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Foundation</td>
<td>Jeanne Butler Hodges</td>
<td>638-3105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Octagon</td>
<td></td>
<td>638-3105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Journal Circulation</td>
<td>Brenda Owens</td>
<td>7327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Journal Editor</td>
<td>Donald Canty</td>
<td>7477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Journal Marketing Director</td>
<td>Michael Wood</td>
<td>7482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Journal Production Manager</td>
<td>Jesse Sims</td>
<td>7484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Journal Publisher</td>
<td>Michael J. Hanley</td>
<td>7470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Minority/Disadvantaged Scholarship Program</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Political Action Committee</td>
<td>Stanley E. Kolbe</td>
<td>7379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Production Systems for Architects &amp; Engineers (PSAE) President</td>
<td>John H. Schruben, FAIA</td>
<td>7369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Research Corporation President</td>
<td>Charles R. Ince Jr.</td>
<td>7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Scholarship Program</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Standard Documents Interpretation Orders/Sales</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA Standard Documents Arbitration</td>
<td>Terry L. Peck</td>
<td>7485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Committee Reports</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Liaison</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Owner Relations</td>
<td>James A. Scheeler, FAIA</td>
<td>7315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Owner Relations</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice Orders/Sales</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice Architects in Education</td>
<td>Terry L. Peck</td>
<td>7485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice Architects in Government</td>
<td>Beverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice Architects in Industry</td>
<td>Beverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice Architects Liability</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Education Counseling Committee</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Education Counseling Standards Order/Sales</td>
<td>William Miner, AIA</td>
<td>7307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Education Counseling Architectural Standards Order/Sales</td>
<td>Kathie Davis</td>
<td>7474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Secretaries Association</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Study Tours</td>
<td>Syed Ali</td>
<td>7467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Training Labs</td>
<td>Suzon Loomis</td>
<td>7355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archives, Institute</td>
<td>Tony P. Wrenn</td>
<td>7496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Recreation, Architecture for the ASHRAE</td>
<td>David C. Bullen, AIA</td>
<td>7448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Members</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated General Contractors</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Architectural Librarians</td>
<td>Stephanie Byrnes</td>
<td>7494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture (ACSA)</td>
<td>Richard McMccomans</td>
<td>785-2324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>William J. Plimpton</td>
<td>7472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Student Chapters</td>
<td>Nora Klebow</td>
<td>7472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Tape Cassettes</td>
<td>Publications Fulfillment</td>
<td>7332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual Materials</td>
<td>Jacklyn DeRieux</td>
<td>7495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards Programs</td>
<td>Maria Murray, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin Memorial Archives</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>7493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrier-Free Architecture</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit Insurance</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEPS</td>
<td>David C. Bullen, AIA</td>
<td>7448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographies, Requests for</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>7493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Directors</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Codes &amp; Regulations</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Security</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Standards</td>
<td>Professional Interest Programs</td>
<td>7364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Types &amp; Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management Dept.</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bylaws (Institute)</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bylaws (Component)</td>
<td>Betty Musselmam</td>
<td>7389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACE</td>
<td></td>
<td>7378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers in Architecture</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cases, Legal Citations</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catering Services</td>
<td>Shelly Getchell</td>
<td>7398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Address</td>
<td>Tom Ainsworth</td>
<td>7335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearinghouse of State Legislation</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Ethics and Professional Conduct</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codes and Standards</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Fellows</td>
<td>Syed Ali</td>
<td>7467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce &amp; Industry, Architects for Committee on Federal Procurement of A/E Services (COFPAES)</td>
<td>Arnold J. Prima</td>
<td>7374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee on Federal Procurement of A/E Services (COFPAES)</td>
<td>Frank Musica</td>
<td>7382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committees, AIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Design Center Program (CDC)</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services</td>
<td>John Gaillard</td>
<td>7363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation Management</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competition, Architectural</td>
<td>William Lehr</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competitive Bidding</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Clearinghouse</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Officers</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Guide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

52 AIA JOURNAL / MID-AUGUST 1981
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Component President’s Letter</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Profile</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Public Relations Assistance</td>
<td>Joy Brandon</td>
<td>7464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference on Federal Agency Construction Programs</td>
<td>Frank Musica</td>
<td>7382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Liaison</td>
<td>Stanley Kolbe</td>
<td>7379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contract Administration</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management/Design Build</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Products Manufacturers Council Liaison</td>
<td>James A. Scheeler, FAIA</td>
<td>7315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Products Safety Commission</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Program</td>
<td>Cameron Tucker, AIA</td>
<td>7354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor-Architect Relations</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractors Liaison</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts and Forms Interpretations</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders/Sales Controller</td>
<td>Terry L. Peck</td>
<td>7485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention, AIA</td>
<td>Frank X. Brown</td>
<td>7395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyrights (AIA Documents)</td>
<td>Ketchie Brassel</td>
<td>7396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations</td>
<td>Syed Ali</td>
<td>7467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost-Based Compensation</td>
<td>Douglas DuCharme</td>
<td>7309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Architectural Component Executives</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Black Architectural Schools</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Techniques in Architectural Practice</td>
<td>Tom Ainsworth</td>
<td>7335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design-Build/Construction Management</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Competitions General</td>
<td>William Lehr</td>
<td>7362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA</td>
<td>Maria Murray, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student</td>
<td>William Plimpton</td>
<td>7472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Department</td>
<td>Michael Barker, AICP</td>
<td>7360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Programs</td>
<td>Michael Barker, AICP</td>
<td>7360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensional Coordination</td>
<td>Douglas DuCharme</td>
<td>7309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Insurance</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents Committee</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents Subscription Service Interpretations</td>
<td>Douglas DuCharme</td>
<td>7309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders/Sales</td>
<td>Terry L. Peck</td>
<td>7485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues (AIA Membership)</td>
<td>Ronald J. Panciera</td>
<td>7325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Architecture for Professional Interest Programs</td>
<td>James E. Ellison, AIA</td>
<td>7347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and Professional Development</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Fellowships and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emblem of the Institute</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Codes and Standards Standards</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Committee</td>
<td>David C. Bullen, AIA</td>
<td>7448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy/Government Affairs</td>
<td>Mary Ann Eichenberger</td>
<td>7503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Information</td>
<td>John R. Hoke Jr., AIA</td>
<td>7458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Network</td>
<td>John R. Hoke Jr., AIA</td>
<td>7458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Professional Development Program</td>
<td>Cameron Tucker, AIA</td>
<td>7354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Publications</td>
<td>Brenda Henderson</td>
<td>7353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Research</td>
<td>Kathie Davis</td>
<td>7474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineer-Architect</td>
<td>Charles R. Ince, Jr.</td>
<td>7508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interprofessional Relations</td>
<td>James A. Scheeler, FAIA</td>
<td>7315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design, Interprofessional Council</td>
<td>James A. Scheeler, FAIA</td>
<td>7315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
<td>Alan R. Sandler</td>
<td>7573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Policies</td>
<td>John Gaillard</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunity</td>
<td>Sheila Neary</td>
<td>7324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors and Omissions Insurance</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Committee Meetings</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Vice President</td>
<td>David O. Meeker Jr., FAIA</td>
<td>7310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executives, Component</td>
<td></td>
<td>7378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellows Program</td>
<td>Maureen Marx, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing System, Product Literature</td>
<td>William Miner, AIA</td>
<td>7307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Sales/Loans</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>7495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Officer of AIA</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firesafety in Buildings</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five Presidents' Council</td>
<td>James E. Ellison, AIA</td>
<td>7347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Conditions</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td>Alan B. Stover, AIA</td>
<td>7391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Affairs, National</td>
<td>Arnold J. Prima Jr., AIA</td>
<td>7374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Affairs, State and Local</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Alert for Components</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Standards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders/Sales</td>
<td>William Miner, AIA</td>
<td>7302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassroots</td>
<td>Kathie Davis</td>
<td>7474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbook of Professional Practice, Revisions, etc. Orders/Sales</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headquarters/AIA Building</td>
<td>Douglas DuCharme</td>
<td>7309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Architecture for</td>
<td>Terry L. Peck</td>
<td>7485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Preservation Programs</td>
<td>Professional Interest Programs</td>
<td>7364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor Awards and Special Awards Program</td>
<td>Professional Interest Programs</td>
<td>7364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Fellows</td>
<td>Maureen Marx, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Members</td>
<td>Maria Murray, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalization Insurance</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOTLINE</td>
<td>Priscilla Bisch</td>
<td>7554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Programs</td>
<td>Professional Interest Programs</td>
<td>7364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Hospital Insurance</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry, Architects in Insurance Benefit</td>
<td>Bevverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Architecture/Design</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design Documents</td>
<td>Professional Interest Programs</td>
<td>7364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intern-Architect Development Program (IDP)</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intern-Architect Supplementary Education Program</td>
<td>Linda Oktayuren</td>
<td>7353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Architects/Agencies</td>
<td>Kathleen Knepp</td>
<td>7549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Competitions</td>
<td>William Lehr</td>
<td>7362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Practice</td>
<td>Frank Musica</td>
<td>7382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>Kathleen Knepp</td>
<td>7549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship Activities</td>
<td>Linda Oktayuren</td>
<td>7353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interprofessional Council on Environmental Design</td>
<td>James A. Scheeler, FAIA</td>
<td>7315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Venture</td>
<td>Beverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Architecture for Professional Interest Programs</td>
<td>Arnold J. Prima Jr., AIA</td>
<td>7374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Liaison</td>
<td>Legal Citator</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Counsel</td>
<td>Legal Counsel</td>
<td>7388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Questions</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents, Practice, Liability</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local and State Government</td>
<td>Alan B. Stover, AIA</td>
<td>7391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute Legal Matters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation, Evaluation and Assistance (Energy)</td>
<td>David C. Bullen, AIA</td>
<td>7448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation, National</td>
<td>Mary Ann Eichenberger</td>
<td>7503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Minuteman Program</td>
<td>Government Affairs Department</td>
<td>7374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation, State</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Program</td>
<td>Sherry Currens</td>
<td>7386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability Insurance</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability Legislation</td>
<td>Arnold J. Prima Jr., AIA</td>
<td>7374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liens</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Cycle Cost Analysis</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Insurance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Affairs</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Span Construction Panel</td>
<td>Brian Cook</td>
<td>7476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailing Lists</td>
<td>Kathie Davis</td>
<td>7474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailroom</td>
<td>Andrew Baine</td>
<td>7339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Local</td>
<td>Ray Rhinchart</td>
<td>7463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings (at headquarters)</td>
<td>Joy Brandon</td>
<td>7464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership Application</td>
<td>Shelly Getchell</td>
<td>7397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership Directory</td>
<td>Maureen Marx, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders</td>
<td>Terry L. Peck</td>
<td>7485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership Recruiting</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership Retention</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo</td>
<td>Peter McCall</td>
<td>7465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on page 56
Don't design an open office with a closed floor.

When you design an open office, you're providing the ability to adapt quickly and easily to changing needs. It can't be done with furniture and landscape screens alone.

Support systems must adapt as readily as office personnel. That's what the open office is all about. And that's one reason successful open offices are based on Donn access floors.

Electrical and mechanical services can be changed as quickly and easily as the furniture with no unneeded outlets or holes left behind. Donn access floors let your design keep pace with new developments in electronics, communications and office technologies.

Rethink the open office concept. From top to bottom. Then ask your Donn representative for full details.

Donn makes access floors. Donn makes wall systems. Donn makes ceiling systems. But most of all, Donn makes sense.

DONN
DONN CORPORATION
1000 Crocker Road
Westlake, Ohio 44145
(216) 871-1000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metric Conversion</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric Council</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grassroots</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Property Standards</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Data Bank</td>
<td>Beverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority/Disadvantaged Scholarships</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Survey</td>
<td>Beverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minuteman Program</td>
<td>Sherry Currans</td>
<td>7386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model Building Codes</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National AIA Committees</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrediting Board</td>
<td>James E. Ellison, AIA</td>
<td>7347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Component Seminars</td>
<td>Cameron Tucker, AIA</td>
<td>7354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Conference of States on Building Codes and Standards</td>
<td>Samuel T. Balen, FAIA</td>
<td>783-6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Building Sciences</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Legislation</td>
<td>Government Affairs</td>
<td>7374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Organization for Minority Architects</td>
<td>Beverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News Releases</td>
<td>Public Relations Dept.</td>
<td>7460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominations for National Office</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octagon House</td>
<td>Jeanne Butler Hodges</td>
<td>638-3105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partnerships</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Programs</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Office</td>
<td>Sheila Neary</td>
<td>7324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Statements</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Action Committee</td>
<td>Stanley Kolbe</td>
<td>7379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allan B. Stover, AIA</td>
<td>7391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice Department</td>
<td>Robert Packard, AIA</td>
<td>7454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice Management</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation Programs</td>
<td>Professional Interest Programs</td>
<td>7364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press Relations</td>
<td>Ray Rhinehart</td>
<td>7463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joy Brandon</td>
<td>7464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement—Federal Agency Procedures</td>
<td>Frank Musica</td>
<td>7382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Systems for Architects and Engineers, Inc. (PSAE)</td>
<td>John H. Schruben, FAIA</td>
<td>7369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>Cameron Tucker, AIA</td>
<td>7354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Interest Committees</td>
<td>Maurice Payne, AIA</td>
<td>7364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Cohn</td>
<td>7366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Van Os Keuls, AIA</td>
<td>7429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Liability Insurance</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program and Management Services</td>
<td>James A. Scheeler, FAIA</td>
<td>7315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming, Architectural</td>
<td>William Hooper, AIA</td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Education</td>
<td>Alan R. Sandler</td>
<td>7573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>Mary Jo Malone</td>
<td>7556</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations Dept.</td>
<td>Muriel Campaglia</td>
<td>7459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications Distribution</td>
<td>Terry L. Peck</td>
<td>7485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications Marketing</td>
<td>David Godfrey</td>
<td>7450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications Marketing/Sales</td>
<td>Kathie Davis</td>
<td>7474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing Department</td>
<td>Marjorie Ballenga</td>
<td>7324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Urban Environment Study Team (QUEST)</td>
<td>John Gaillard</td>
<td>7363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Development</td>
<td>John Gaillard</td>
<td>7363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional/Urban Design Assistance Teams</td>
<td>John Gaillard</td>
<td>7363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration NCARB</td>
<td>659-3996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Laws</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Law</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Task Force Rental Car Program</td>
<td>Marjorie Ballenga</td>
<td>7324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Corporation President</td>
<td>Charles R. Ince Jr.</td>
<td>7508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Fellowships</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolutions, Convention Retirement Plan</td>
<td>William G. Wolverton, Hon. AIA</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules of the Board</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Programs</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools of Architecture</td>
<td>Richard McCommons</td>
<td>785-2324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal of the Institute</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary, Assistant</td>
<td>James A. Schuping</td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seismic Codes and Standards</td>
<td>Henry J. Lawrence</td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Events</td>
<td>Shelly Getchell</td>
<td>7397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Energy</td>
<td>John R. Hoke Jr., AIA</td>
<td>7458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers Bureau</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Contractors</td>
<td>Dale Erickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Documents Interpretations</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders/Sales</td>
<td>Terry L. Peck</td>
<td>7485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Forms 254-255</td>
<td>Frank Musica</td>
<td>7382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and Local Government Documents</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Government Affairs</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Government Affairs Committee</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Legislative Information</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Registration Laws</td>
<td>Elizabeth Chalmers</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
<td>William Plimpton</td>
<td>7472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Competitions</td>
<td>William Plimpton</td>
<td>7472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subcontractor Liaison</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sureties</td>
<td>Dale Ellickson, AIA</td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switchboard</td>
<td>Hilda Gasch</td>
<td>7300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Training Schools Program</td>
<td>Yina A. Moore</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Laboratories, Architectural</td>
<td>Suzon Loomis</td>
<td>7355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer, Assistant</td>
<td>William A. Wolverton</td>
<td>7322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Construction Index</td>
<td>William Miner, AIA</td>
<td>7307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Design</td>
<td>John Gaillard</td>
<td>7363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Planning Programs</td>
<td>John Gaillard</td>
<td>7363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional/Urban Design Assistance Teams</td>
<td>John Gaillard</td>
<td>7363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women in Architecture</td>
<td>Beverly Sanchez</td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Architectural League</td>
<td>Bette Callet</td>
<td>7377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introducing THERMACORE. The world's only insulated sectional steel door with a patented thermal break. Tested in the frigid environment of a Swedish winter, this revolutionary new industrial sectional steel door has achieved amazing success.

Now at Insoport Industries in Williamsport, PA, THERMACORE industrial doors are rolling off our production lines ready to prove how they can save you energy and dollars in your location.

THERMACORE is a total system of tight seals and thermal breaks designed to prevent heat transfer and eliminate air and water infiltration.

To find out why nobody can match our U-values, our standard widths, or our patented thermal break, write: Insoport Industries, Inc., 3200 Reach Road, P.O. Box 3033, Williamsport, PA 17701.

Or call our toll free number: 1-800-233-8992.

Circle 28 on information card

THERE'S NO OTHER DOOR LIKE IT.
THE POINTS OF PIVOTS

Better Alternatives In Every Respect

Rixson door pivots, the most complete line, and the most highly regarded, for good reasons.

- **Life Cycle Economy.** Simply, a better way to hang any swing door. Provides better anchorage than any hinge, better distributes door weight, protects door and frame, much better. Eliminates maintenance caused by door drag and binding.

- **Control Capability.** Assures smooth, reliable door operation, under the most demanding conditions, year after year after year.

- **Architectural Acceptance.** Looks better, and stays that way. Looks expensive, but surprisingly still costs less than either anchor hinges or a standard pair and a half of exterior butt. Available for all normal or extra-heavy swing doors, including security installations.

No one offers a better, more economical method of door hanging than Rixson pivots.*

*Request: "To Close A Door," a comprehensive text on various door control methods.

RIXSON-FIREMARK

9100 West Belmont Avenue
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131

and Rexdale, Ontario—
312/671-5675

Circle 29 on information card
A

AACJC
American Association of Community and Junior Colleges

AAES
American Association of Engineering Societies

AAHP
American Association for Hospital Planners

AAL
Association of Architectural Librarians

AASA
American Association of School Administrators

ABA
American Bar Association

ACA
American Correctional Association

ACEC
American Consulting Engineers Council

ACHP
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

ACSA
Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture

AEE
Association of Energy Engineers

AEI
Alternative Energy Institute

AERO
Alternative Energy Resource Organization

AGC
Associated General Contractors of America

AGS
Architectural Graphics Standards

AHA
American Hospital Association

AHCA
American Health Care Association

AIA
American Institute of Architects

AIA/RC
American Institute of Architects/Research Corporation

AIC
American Institute of Constructors

AICP
American Institute of Certified Planners

ALDA
American Land Development Association

ANMC
American National Metric Council

ANSI
American National Standards Institute

APA
American Planning Association

APHA
American Public Health Association

APT
Association of Preservation Technology

ARTBA
American Road and Transportation Builders Association

ASA
Acoustical Society of America

ASA
Architectural Secretaries Association

ASC/AIA
Association of Student Chapters/AIA

ASCE
American Society of Civil Engineers

ASCP
American Society of Consulting Planners

ASE
Alliance to Save Energy

SEA
American Society of Engineers and Architects

ASHRAE
American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers

ASID
American Society of Interior Designers

ASLA
American Society of Landscape Architects

ASME
American Society of Mechanical Engineers

AUA
Association of University Architects

AUA
American Underground Space Association

B

BCMC
Board of Coordination of Model Codes

BCTC
Building and Construction Trades Council, AFL-CIO

BEPS
Building Energy Performance Standards

BLM
Bureau of Land Management, Department of Interior

BODC
Building Officials and Code Administrators International

BOMA
Building Owners and Managers Association International
BOMI  
Building Owners and Managers Institute

BOR  
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of Interior

BRAB  
Building Research Advisory Board, National Academy of Sciences

C  
CAA  
Commonwealth Association of Architects

CABO  
Council of American Building Officials

CAC  
Construction Action Council

CAE  
Council of Architectural Component Executives

CBT/NBS  
Center for Building Technology, National Bureau of Standards

CDC  
Community Design Center

CEC  
Consulting Engineers Council

CEFP  
Council of Educational Facility Planners

CEQ  
Council on Environmental Quality

CEU  
Continuing Education Unit

CFR/NBS  
Center for Fire Research, National Bureau of Standards

CIAM  
Congres Internationaux d’Architecture

CIMA  
Construction Industry Manufacturers Association

COPAR  
Cooperative Presentation of Architectural Records

CPMC  
Construction Products Manufacturers Council

CPSC  
Consumer Products Safety Commission

CRC  
Construction Research Council

CSI  
Construction Specifications Institute

D  
DOC  
Department of Commerce

DOD  
Department of Defense

DOE  
Department of Energy

DOT  
Department of Transportation

E  
EBI  
Energy Bureau, Inc.

ED  
Department of Education

EDRA  
Environmental Design Research Association

EEOC  
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

EERI  
Earthquake Engineering Research Institute

EFL  
Educational Facilities Laboratories Inc.

EGCA  
Engineering and General Contractors Association

EPA  
Environmental Protection Agency

ERDAC  
Energy Research and Development Advisory Council

F  
FAA  
Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation

FAIA  
Fellow of the American Institute of Architects

FCARM  
Federacion de Colegios de Arquitectos de la Republica Mexicana

FCC/BRAB  
Federal Construction Council, Building Research Advisory Board

FHA  
Federal Housing Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development

FHWA  
Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation

FIA  
Federal Insurance Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development

G  
GSA  
General Services Administration

H  
HABS  
Historic American Buildings Survey

HHS  
Department of Health and Human Services

Hon. AIA  
Honorary Member of the American Institute of Architects

Hon. FAIA  
Honorary Fellow of the American Institute of Architects

HUD  
Department of Housing and Urban Development

I  
IAH  
International Association for Housing

IALD  
International Association of Lighting Designers

ICAM  
International Confederation of Architectural Museums

ICBO  
International Conference of Building Officials

ICED  
Interprofessional Council on Environmental Design

IDS  
Industrial Designers Society of America

IES  
Illuminating Engineering Society

IFRAA  
Interfaith Forum on Religion, Art and Architecture

IIID  
International Institute of Interior Design

IUD  
Institute for Urban Design

continued on page 62
An elevator should do more than go up and down.

These days it's not enough to just get people where they want to go. Worker productivity, energy consumption, and tenant satisfaction are all affected by the elevator service in your buildings.

Yet a surprising number of architects still design without a second thought to elevator and escalator specs. Pity. They're overlooking options that can make a big difference in their building's utility for years to come.

Savvy architects and planners look to Schindler Haughton to speed passenger service and reduce operating expenses. With sophisticated solid state equipment and the right choice of geared, gearless and hydraulic equipment for the job to be done.

Don't specify elevator and escalator equipment out of habit. Talk with your Schindler Haughton representative. He has a better way to get you up and down.

We're #2 in the world and going one better.

Schindler Haughton
ELEVATOR CORPORATION
Toledo, Ohio 43609

Circle 30 on information card
Acronyms from page 60

**M**
- MCSC: Model Codes Standardization Council

**N**
- NAAB: National Architectural Accrediting Board
- NACO: National Association of Counties
- NAAC: National Academy of Construction
- NAHB: National Association of Home Builders
- NAHB/RF: National Association of Home Builders/Research Foundation
- NAHR: National Association of Housing and Redevelopment Officials
- NAR: National Association of Realtors
- NAFC: Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Department of Defense
- NACIC: National Council of Architectural Construction
- NEC: National Electric Code
- NERC: National Energy Research and Development Council
- NSB: National School Board Association
- NPS: National Park Service
- NRPA: National Recreation and Park Association
- NDEA: National Defense Education Act
- NTHP: National Trust for Historic Preservation

**O**
- OMBE: Office of Minority Business Enterprise
- OPRL: Office for Professional Liability Research, Victor O. Schinnerer & Co.

**P**
- PBS: Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration
- PC: Producers' Council, Inc.
- PASA: Production Systems for Architects and Engineers
- PSMA: Professional Services Management Association
- PSPA: Passive Solar Products Association

**R**
- RAIA: Royal Australian Institute of Architects
- RAIC: Royal Architectural Institute of Canada

continued on page 66
QUALITY meets QUALITY — when TOWER contract vinyl wall covering is specified and used in new construction as well as renovated buildings. While TOWER contract can be found in distinctive buildings from coast to coast, IT IS NOT USED FOR ITS TEXTURE AND WARMTH ALONE. Our clients have come to know that the quality of TOWER is more than skin deep.

TOWER contract vinyl wall covering is manufactured by a calendering process that provides an intimate bond between the vinyl covering and the fabric backing without adhesives, thus providing superior, outstanding resistance to impact and abrasion over and beyond the requirements of federal specification CCC-W-408A. The TOWER collection features distinctive textures in deep dimension simulating fabrics, wood, grass, masonry, leather, etc. There are 40 patterns with over 400 contemporary color selections. Colors of your own choosing and emboss effects are available.

Ensure that the catalogue is in your stacks and specifications in your file. Avoid performance risks. Contact our distributor nearest to your location for samples and assistance.

CANADIAN GENERAL-TOWER LIMITED
(OAKVILLE DIVISION)

Circle 31 on information card
Paradoxical as it may seem, one of the flattest building materials on the market is also your best choice for sleek, flowing curves. Made of two thin sheets of aluminum with a thermoplastic core, Consolidated Aluminum's ALUCOBOND material virtually eliminates oil-canning problems. Yet it is so easy to form that it can sweep around corners and columns in sinuously graceful lines.

When he designed the Avant Garde Optics building in Port Washington, New York, architect Michael Harris Spector took advantage of both these features—with stunning results.
But ALUCOBOND material is more than just a pretty face. Its four anodized finishes and six coil-coated, silicon-modified polyester colors resist weather and corrosion. It comes in panel sizes up to 5' x 28' and thicknesses of .118", .157", and .236" (3, 4, and 6mm). And it adapts to a variety of fastening systems, so installation is economical and relatively simple.

To find out more, call one of the distributors on the next page. Or contact our Marketing Manager, Carla Lane, at (314) 851-2346.

Either way you use it, you'll find the going smoother with ALUCOBOND material.

Turn page for distributor listing.
**ALUCOBOND® MATERIAL IS AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE FROM THESE DISTRIBUTORS:**

**NORTHEAST**
Almac Associates, Inc.  
Lakeview, NY 12101  
518-795-5255
Fred Bechan Co.  
Philadelphia, PA 19127  
215-483-6000
Cartwrights Unlimited, Inc.  
New York, NY 10016  
212-684-0900
Custom Wall & Windows  
Kensington, MD 20895  
301-949-0950
EPI Architectural Systems  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222  
412-242-6000
The Fusco Company  
Orange, CT 06477  
203-799-2256
Frank V. Henry, Inc.  
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18703  
717-824-4611
Kenneth S. Herman, Inc.  
New York, NY 11701  
516-691-8669
516-343-9000
Fargo Glass  
Minot, ND 58701  
701-255-0882
John W. McDowell Co.  
Nashville, TN 37209  
615-321-2000
Penco, Inc.  
Louisville, KY 40203  
502-816-7415
H. Stovall & Co.  
Ashtabula, OH 44004  
330-759-1000
Wm. S. Trinkle Co.  
Knoville, TN 37901  
865-755-1011

**MIDWEST**
Fletcher and Associates  
Birmingham, AL 35203  
205-328-0222
Fletcher and Associates  
Birmingham, AL 35203  
205-328-0222
Morganfield, KY 41044  
205-328-0222
Hartville, OH 44632  
205-328-0222
John W. McDowell Co.  
Nashville, TN 37209  
615-321-2000
Peno, Inc.  
Louisville, KY 40203  
502-816-1986
H. Stovall & Co.  
Ashtabula, OH 44004  
330-759-1000
Wm. S. Trinkle Co.  
Knoville, TN 37901  
865-755-1011

**SOUTHEAST**
Crasto Glass & Mirror Co., Inc.  
New Orleans, LA 70179  
504-821-2620
Delphi Context, Inc.  
Charlotte, NC 28229  
704-576-3252
Atlantic, GA 30341  
404-636-7431
Demarest Company, Inc.  
Orange, FL 32858  
813-758-3821
Fletcher and Associates  
Birmingham, AL 35203  
205-328-0222
Morganfield, KY 41044  
205-328-0222
Hartville, OH 44632  
205-328-0222
John W. McDowell Co.  
Nashville, TN 37209  
615-321-2000
Peno, Inc.  
Louisville, KY 40203  
502-816-1986
H. Stovall & Co.  
Ashtabula, OH 44004  
330-759-1000
Wm. S. Trinkle Co.  
Knoville, TN 37901  
865-755-1011

**WEST**
Black Hills Glass & Mirror Co.  
Rapid City, SD 57701  
605-343-3900
Carter Glass Company, Inc.  
Kansa, KS 66101  
913-471-2288
Casey, Inc.  
Minneapolis, MN 55416  
612-345-1365
Conrad Construction Products  
Dayton, OH 45409  
513-288-8282
Columbus, OH 43228  
614-274-2225
Cleveland, OH 44124  
216-489-8444
Johnson Construction Specialties, Inc.  
Houston, TX 77201  
713-224-8820
Jones & Brown Company  
Ashland, OH 41005  
312-543-0000
Karl Block Co.  
St. Louis, MO 63114  
314-647-8044
Ohio Building Products  
Willoughby, OH 44094  
216-983-1000
J.M. Power Company  
Trenton, NJ 08618  
313-472-2200
R.L. Skidmore Associates  
South Bend, IN 46614  
219-291-5002
Gerald, IA 50154  
515-493-0906
Texas Architectural Products, Inc.  
Dallas, TX 75220  
214-588-4333
The Wemble Co.  
Oldenavar, CO 73152  
405-228-7147

**ALASKA**
Arctic Glazing Contractors  
Anchorage, AK 99502  
907-274-3001
Swanson-Gentleman, Inc.  
Des Moines, IA 50309  
515-244-0186
Swanson-Gentleman-Hart, Inc.  
Omaha, NE 68154  
402-493-9303

---

**Acronyms from page 62**

- RANN: Research Applied to National Needs, National Science Foundation
- RCSHSB: Red Cedar Shingle and Handsplit Shake Bureau
- RIBA: Royal Institute of British Architects
- R/UDAT: Regional/Urban Design Assistance Team

**S**
- SAH: Society of Architectural Historians
- SARA: Society of American Registered Architects
- SCB: Southern Building Code Congress
- SCUP: Society for College and University Planning
- SEAF: Solar Energy Association
- SEI: Solar Energy Institute of America
- SERI: Solar Energy Research Institute
- SHA: Solar Homes Association and Foundation
- SMPS: Society of Marketing Professional Services
- SSRC: Structural Stability Research Council

**U**
- UBC: Uniform Building Code
- UCI: Uniform Construction Index
- UIA: Union Internationale des Architectes
- UIFA: Union Internationale des Femmes Architectes
- UIA: Union Internationale des Femmes Architectes
- UL: Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
- ULI: Urban Land Institute

**W**
- WEF: Wind Energy Foundation

---

ALUCOBOND® is the registered trademark of Consolidated Aluminum Corporation for its aluminum composite material.

Technical information with reference to ALUCOBOND® material test results can be obtained by writing to Consolidated Aluminum, Attention: Carla Lane. Always consult local building codes before use.

System design and fabrication for the building on the preceding page by Kenneth S. Herman, Inc. of Amityville, New York. ALUCOBOND® material supplied by Adam Metal Supply of Elizabeth, New Jersey. Construction management by Kulka Construction Management Corporation, Smithtown, New York.

See our SWEETS Catalog for additional product information.

1990 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, Missouri 63141

Circle 32 on information card
A miniature quartz lighting fixture engineered for maximum performance.

Attractive, innovative, compact. Measuring just over 4" x 6 1/2". With a range of applications as a wall wash, indirect and accent lighting.

Lite Pak projects a powerful grazing light across a surface in a uniform arc. Its 150W tungsten-halogen lamp and electro-brightened segmented reflector provide high utilization; twice as much as many conventional wall washers.

Lite Pak reveals a full color spectrum to accurately light works of art. Its hinged access cover has a special UV filter to block ultra violet light.

Lite Pak on a variable yoke is available with four mounting devices. Made of die cast and extruded aluminum, it bears the UL label. Used singly or in multiples, Lite Pak solves a variety of lighting problems.

For information: Rambusch, 40 West 13th St., NY 10011 or call (212) 675-0400.
Cheers!

Introducing Quarry Naturals.

It's new from American Olean. And we've built a new ceramic tile plant to make it for you.

Quarry Naturals™ tile has great character. It's uniquely textured. It's a warm, earthy quarry tile. It picks up color generously. And subtly.

Quarry Naturals—made in America—has a great heritage and proud name. It's incredibly durable. And so easy to maintain.

It's available now in three sizes (3 3/4" x 8", 6" x 6", 8" x 8") and four rich, earth-tone blends, with more coming. Each carton is 'pre-blended.' Great care is given so the blending is consistent. And we have a line of trim pieces which complete the job.

See Quarry Naturals at any of our showrooms (check the Yellow Pages). For more information, contact your American Olean sales representative or write to: American Olean Tile Company, 2881 Cannon Avenue, Lansdale, PA 19446.

American Olean Tile
A National Gypsum Company

Circle 34 on information card
## Yellow Pages' Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adaptive Use</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see: Historic Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/E Selection</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect-Client Relations</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Affairs—National</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Affairs—State and Local</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affirmative Action</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: Women in Architecture</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbitration</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: Contract Information</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect-Client Relations</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: A/E Selection</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architects</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: Membership</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture (General)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archives</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Recreation</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual Materials</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrier-Free Architecture</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographies</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Costs</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Evaluation</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Types</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers in Architecture</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codes and Standards</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firesafety</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Concerns</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Centers</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: Urban Planning</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competitions</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Components, AIA</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Industry</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Information</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts and Documents</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers in Architecture</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Facilities</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Use</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Planning</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibits</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firesafety</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Affairs—National</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: A/E Selection</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Affairs—State and Local</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/E Selection</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidebooks</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Architecture</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interiors</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Ventures</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Facilities</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Use</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Planning</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Concerns</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codes and Standards</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Information</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: Audiovisual Materials</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: Public Relations</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masterspec</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see: Specifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Octagon</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodicals</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posters</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation Techniques</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Interest Programs</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: Computer Applications</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Buildings</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect-Client Relations</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual Materials</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications Sales</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Stations</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Energy</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see: Energy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifications</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: Working Drawings</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Planning</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Use</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women in Architecture</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also: Affirmative Action</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Drawings</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation Techniques</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifications</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Directory of AIA Resources

Following are publications, audiovisual materials and special services offered by AIA. When two prices are given, the first is for AIA members, the second for nonmembers. AIA component publications should be ordered directly through the state or local chapter.

A/E Selection

Architect/Engineer Government Contracting: A Manual (4-M718)
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architect/Engineer Selection: The American Bar Association Code for State and Local Governments

Architect/Engineer Selection: Legislative Guidelines for Public Construction

Compendium: Architect Selection Laws (4-N509)
Contains laws of the 18 states that now have specific legislation regulating the selection of architects for public construction projects. Appendix contains a list of state agencies responsible for implementing these laws and the federal A/E (Brooks) procurement law. Free to members; $5, nonmembers. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Planning City Hall
20-page publication (1975) prepared for the International City Management Association under a grant from AIA, outlines AIA’s preferred method of architect selection based on qualification in addition to other considerations relating to building construction. It is a useful tool when discussing A/E selection with state and local officials. Free. Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Working in Government: A Profile Study of the Architect as a Public Employee (2-M712)
40-page report (1978) prepared by AIA’s architects in government committee. The information presented in this report is intended to give the general public a better understanding of the various functions performed by architects in government. Developed from a survey of more than 2,000 architects in government conducted in 1976, it provides a comprehensive profile of those persons practicing as architects in the public sector. $5/$6. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about A/E selection, contact the following offices: federal and state government—Government Affairs Office, 626-7375; nongovernmental projects—Professional Interest Programs Office, 626-7364.

Affirmative Action

Directory of Minority and Women Owned Architectural and Engineering Firms (4-M709)
The directory (1981) prepared by AIA and the American Consulting Engineers Council (ACEC) lists both member and nonmember minority and women owned architectural and engineering firms nationwide. $10 for AIA and ACEC members, $15 for nonmembers. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about affirmative action, contact the Minority Resources Office, 626-7434.

AIA

AIA and Related Organizations (1-HBC3)
Chapter 3 (1972) of the Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice, this document explains AIA and its associated organizations, and outlines the roles of related professional societies. $1.20/$1.80. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

AIA Bylaws (6-N100)
40-page publication, updated annually by the secretary of the Institute, outlining the bylaws of AIA. Free. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

AIA Emblem for Printing
Instruction sheet regarding rules for use of AIA emblem. Two sheets of reproducible emblems in various sizes for use on letterheads, etc. Free. In limited quantities. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

AIA Ethical Guidelines (6-J400)
Explains the principles which serve as voluntary guidelines for the professional conduct of members of AIA. Available through Office of Asssitant Secretary (626-7502) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

AIA Headquarters Slide Show
50 color slides, with script and cassette tape (1974). Past AIA President Archibald Rogers, FAIA, discusses the AIA headquarters building and the Octagon. Free loan to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

AIA Journal
Official magazine of AIA, published monthly except May and August, when semimonthly. Subscription price included in AIA membership dues. For subscription information for others, contact Circulation Department, AIA Journal (626-7327).

AIA Membership Directory
(4-M136)
Annual alphabetical listing of AIA members, including addresses and chapter affiliations. Appendices include honorary members and fellows, component presidents, medals and awards, affiliated and associated organizations, $15/$75. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

AIA Memo
Newsletter, published twice a month, sent to the entire membership. Aims to keep members abreast of Institute programs, achievements, services, etc. Free. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7465).

AIA National Convention
Annual conference for all AIA members, where officers are elected, product information displayed, workshops and seminars presented, etc. Location and registration fee vary. Contact Convention Office, 626-7395.

AIA Research Corporation
AIA/RC descriptive brochure. Available through AIA/RC at AIA Headquarters (626-7500).

AIA Tote Bag (4-M419)
The American Institute of Architects in bold black letters with AIA emblem on off-white heavy-duty cotton canvas. Washing instructions included. 10x13 1/2 x4 1/2.
inches. AIA members and components only. $6 each. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**Annual Committee Reports**

AIA committees report annually to the board of directors on their activities. Free. Available through Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7502).

**Minutes of the Board of Directors, Minutes of the Executive Committee**

Published minutes of the board and executive committee meetings are distributed to component officers and chapter officers, and are available for consultation by the membership. Available through Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7502).

**No Little Plans**

The history of the AIA and its services today, featuring Elmer Botsai, FAIA; Wolf Von Eckardt, Hon. AIA, and Winfield Rankin, Hon. AIA; includes material drawn from the AIA archives and library. 16mm color slide-film, 18 minutes. Free loan to AIA components and chapters. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

**Organizational Directory (4-P105)**

Annual directory of AIA officers and committees; component officers and executives. Shows organizational structure of Institute. Includes a list of related architectural organizations. Free to component officers and executives. $6 to AIA members only. Component officers and executives contact the Component Services Office, (626-7376). Members contact Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**Policy Statements (6-N103)**

General statements issued by the board of directors that concern architects or architecture and relationships outside AIA. Free. Available through the Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7502).

**Publications Marketing/Sales**

AIA sells documents, books, audiovisual materials, etc., to architects, components and the public. Members and components are entitled to varying discounts, depending on nature of the publications. Contact Publications Marketing Sales Office (626-7474).

**Publications Price List and Order Form (6-N702)**


**Report of the Board**

Annual report of AIA. Free. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**Rules of the Board of Directors (6-N102)**

Publication prepared by the secretary of the Institute, listing the formally adopted rules regulating conduct of AIA. Free. Available through Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7502) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**Summary of the Program and Membership Services Budget**

Summary of AIA's budget showing income and expense statements and program summaries. It makes the budget easier to understand. Issued annually. Free. Available through Executive Office (626-7310).

For further information about AIA in general, contact the Public Relations Department, 626-7460.

**Arbitration**

AIA Adoption of the AAA Construction Industry Arbitration Rules


**Construction Contract Disputes: How They May Be Resolved Under the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules**


**Construction Industry Arbitration Rules**


For further information about arbitration, contact the Documents Office, 626-7440.

**Architect-Client Relations**

Dun's Review Reprint (4-N83600Q)

"Constructing the Cost-Effective Facility: Corporate Options in the '80s" from January 1981 issue. Article focusing on energy conscious design is an appropriate handout for corporate groups or clients. Single copy free. $6 per 10 copies. Available through the Public Relations Department (626-7460) or the Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**Selling Architectural Services (3-S207)**

Cassette (1973) shows how the architect can conduct a practice in a professional and more prosperous manner by using effective marketing techniques. $10/12. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**Selling Architectural Services II (3-S218)**

This cassette (1975) examines the person-to-person selling process. It focuses on how to understand and work with your client's problem, achieving a mutually beneficial client-architect relationship. $10/$12. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**You and Your Architect (4-N802Q)**

Publication (1980) by David R. Dibner, FAIA, that answers client questions about the selection and compensation of an architect. Outlines responsibilities of the architect and the client during construction. Single copy free. $10 per 100. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about the role of the architect, contact the Public Relations Department, 626-7460.

**Architects**

The Architect as Artist

Octagon exhibition catalog containing one color and eight black and white illustrations. Seven-page checklist of 26 participating architects and titles of artwork given to the AIA Foundation. $2.50. Available through the Octagon, 1799 New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006 (638-3105). Architects/Architecture (1977, International Masonry Institute) 16mm color film, 36 minutes. Four American architects discuss architectural design and the opportunities and problems facing students and practitioners. Features Warren Cox, FAIA; George Hartman, FAIA; Ulrich Franzen, FAIA, and Philip Johnson, FAIA, and shows examples of their work. Rent $15 to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).
Biographical Information on Architects

The library will attempt to provide biographical information on individual architects, using reference sources such as the Baldwin Memorial Archive of American Architects.

Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Conversation with an Architect (4-Q118)

16mm color sound film, 28 minutes (1975). Discusses the role of the architect in today's society. Shows architects at work on a planned housing development, a school, a factory and an urban area. Free loan to AIA members and components only; $95 for used copy in good condition.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Conversation with an Architect


Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Do It with an Architect

Bumper sticker, $1 each.

Available through Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472).

First Principles

16mm color film (18 minutes) with Vincent Scully, narrator. Discussion of Louis I. Kahn's philosophy of design with examples of his masonry work in conjunction with Roman architecture. Rent $15 to AIA members.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Frank Lloyd Wright Crayon Drawing "Sahuaros"

Numbered edition serigraph (total edition 200); image size 12 1/4 x 13 1/4 inches, each print initialed on white border by Mrs. Frank Lloyd Wright, overall size 17 1/2 x 18 3/4 inches, mailable, $300 postpaid.


Harold Sterner: Architect and Artist

Exhibition catalog (1978) on Harold Sterner, and the interrelationship between his art and architecture. Illustrated. $3.


Mr. Wright and the Johnsons of Racine, Wis.

Reprint from AIA Journal (1979) of an informal talk by Samuel C. Johnson on Frank Lloyd Wright and comments about the Wright architecture commissioned by his father. Free.

Available through Director, Design and Environment Programs (626-7363).

S. E. Rasmussen

67 color slides (1979) with cassette tape featuring famed Danish architect and town planner S. E. Rasmussen. Rasmussen narrates the 24-minute program, which is based on his AIA medal-winning book, Experiencing Architecture. Free loan; AIA members only.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

The Travel Sketches of Louis I. Kahn

63-page exhibition catalog (1977) including illustrations and discussion of 91 travel sketches of Louis I. Kahn, dating from 1913 to 1959. Prepared by the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts. 31 black and white illustrations, four color plates. $8 postpaid.


William Thornton: A Renaissance Man in the Federal City

48-page exhibition catalog (1976) for exhibition, held at the Octagon, on the first architect of the United States Capitol and the Octagon. Prepared by David N. Yerkes, FAIA, and Elinor Sterns; 46 black and white illustrations. $3.75 postpaid.


Detailed biographical information on individual architects may be obtained through the Library, 626-7493.

Architecture (General)

Architectural Fantasies: Creative Alternatives

13-page illustrated October exhibition catalog featuring fantasies by Claes Oldenburg, David Macaulay, SITE Projects and seven additional architects. $2.50.


Art in Architecture (6-N828)

 Pamphlet (1979) providing a brief overview of the history of art in architecture, ground rules and possible sources for funding. Free.

Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Books on Architecture/Related Subjects

Alphabetical listing of over 4,000 books used by the architectural profession and of interest to the public, giving title, author, publisher and price of books available from hundreds of publishers. Revised annually in October. Free. Send $5 for postage and handling.

Available through St. Louis Chapter/AIA, 919 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101, (314) 621-3484.

Celebrating American Architecture: Program Package 13 (4-N825)

Slide show (1979) designed to provide general audiences with a better understanding of American design and architecture. Eighty color slides of 1979 national honor award and 25-year award winning buildings depicted. Script provides introduction and brief general description of the structures. $18 prepaid.

Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Historic Buildings and Contemporary Structures

Two books featuring 18 historical structures and 12 contemporary buildings, complete with slides. Authored by members of the Women's Architectural League, with an architect consultant for each building, and edited by George McCue, Hon. AIA, and Robert Vickery, AIA. Historic Buildings features 80 slides, $28 postpaid; Contemporary Structures 40 slides, $18 postpaid. Historical outline of events, $2 postpaid.

Available through St. Louis Chapter/AIA, 919 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101, (314) 621-3484.

How Architecture Speaks: Program Package Two (4-N808)

43 slides, guidelines, script and quiz sheets (1974) that show people how architecture "speaks" through form, color, scale, texture, materials. $18 prepaid.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

The Practice of Architecture in the U.S.A.

Four-page leaflet (1977) that outlines AIA, schools of architecture, registration, practice, etc., for foreign architects and students. Free.

Available to non-U.S. residents only through Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7502).

For further information about architecture in general, contact either the Public Relations Department, 626-7460, or the Library, 626-7493.
Archives
*Design Competitions Archive*
AIA library competitions archive is a repository for the documentary material (excluding drawings) generated by architectural design competitions. Sponsors and/or professional advisers of recent competitions should send the archive copies of competition announcements, press releases, photographs of winning designs, publications, etc. Drawings should be donated to local libraries or archives. *Contact the Library (626-7493).*

*Selections from the AIA Architectural Archives*
Catalog (1977) containing highlights of the extensive AIA architectural archives. $3. *Available through the Octagon, 1799 New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006 (638-3105).*

*“That Red Head Gal”; Fashions and Designs of Gordon Conway 1916-1936*
Octagon exhibition catalog of photographs, theatrical costumes, fashion designs and movie stills from the archives of Gordon Conway. $8.50. *Available through the Octagon, 1799 New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006 (638-3105).*

**Audiovisual Materials**

*AIA Headquarters Slide Show*
50 color slides, with script and cassette tape (1974). Past AIA President Archibald Rogers, FAIA, discusses the AIA headquarters building and the Octagon. Free loan to AIA members only. *Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).*

*All Weather Construction*
65 color slides with tape cassette and script explaining techniques for cold weather masonry construction. Free loan to AIA members. *Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).*

*Architects/Architecture*
(1977, International Masonry Institute) 16mm color film, 36 minutes. Four American architects discuss architectural design and the opportunities and problems facing students and practitioners. Features Warren Cox, FAIA; George Hartman, FAIA; Ulrich Franzen, FAIA, and Philip Johnson, FAIA, and shows examples of their work. Rent $15 to AIA members only. *Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).*

*Architectural Career Awareness Package* (3-M401)
80 color slides with script for use by high school counselors or architects lecturing young groups of prospective architects. Includes “Architecture Schools in North America” and assorted pamphlets. $27/$30. *Available through Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).*

*Architecture and Your Life* (4-Q101)
35mm, 50 frame color filmstrip, with teacher’s guide. Discusses the use of architecture by man and the unprecedented responsibility of today’s citizen for deciding upon the quality of this environment. $2. *Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).*

*Audiovisual Materials*
Four-page annotated list (1980) of audiovisual materials available for loan and/or sale from the AIA library. Free loan. *Available through the Library (626-7493).*

**Bibliographies of Audiovisual Materials**
*Available Through Sources Other Than AIA*
The audiovisual librarian will supply on request bibliographies of A/V materials on various architecture and planning topics. Materials listed have not been screened. *Contact Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7493).*

**Building Evaluation** (3-S212)
Cassette and booklet (1974) explain how to evaluate existing environments for better programming in relation to human needs. $10/$12. *Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).*

*A Child Went Forth*
16mm color film (28 minutes) focusing on the debilitating effects of inner-city schools on children, and providing a contrast with new innovative projects for school architecture. Free loan. *Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).*

*Conversation with an Architect*
16mm color sound film, 28 minutes (1975). Discusses the role of the architect in today’s society. Shows architects at work on a planned housing development, a school, a factory and an urban area. Free loan to AIA members and components only; $95 for used copy in good condition. *Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).*

*Designing Your Brochure as an Aid in Marketing Your Services* (3-S224)
This one-hour cassette (1976) tells you how to gear your brochure to your desired market by making it convey your firm’s personality, your ability to take care of the client, your problem-solving ability, the range of your services, etc. The contents of an “ideal” brochure are outlined. $10/$12. *Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).*

*Designscape*
160 color slides with reel-to-reel synchronized tape (1975). A visually delightful view of many of the old and new “designs” we see all around us. Free loan to AIA members only. *Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).*

*Downtowns for People*
16mm color film, 26 minutes (1972) showing examples of European and American downtown areas from the...
The audiovisual librarian has a collection loan to AIA members and the general public. The only charge is return postage via UPS or insured mail.

Contact Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Film Loans
The audiovisual librarian has a collection of films on architecture and planning subjects, most of which are available for free loan to AIA members and the general public. The only charge is return postage via UPS or insured mail.

Available through Audiovisual Department (626-7332).

First Principles
16mm color film (18 minutes) with Vincent Scully, narrator. Discussion of Louis I. Kahn’s philosophy of design with examples of his masonry work in conjunction with Roman architecture. Rent $15 to AIA members.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

How Architecture Speaks: Program Package 2 (4-N808)
43 slides, guidelines, script and quiz sheets (1974) that show people how architecture “speaks” through form, color, scale, texture, materials. Quiz tests people’s reactions to structures. $18 prepaid.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Intern-Architect Development Program (IDP)
Cassette and slides of an in-depth review of IDP concepts, participation and operation, including the AIA supplementary education program and advisory system. 20 minutes. Free loan to AIA members/components. Available through Professional Development Office (626-7354).

Lafayette R/UDAT
16mm color film, 25 minutes (1978), documents the AIA R/UDAT visit to Lafayette, La. Free loan to AIA members. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Los Angeles: 20th Century American City (Environmental Communications)
87 color slides with booklet. Explores important aspects of new trends and problems in contemporary urban development: urban sprawl, low-density ghetto, freeway systems, leisure facilities, and use patterns. Rent $15 to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

The Management of Time (3-S216)
Cassette explaining how to accomplish more in less time. A guide to organizing and using time efficiently and effectively. 45 minutes. $10/$12.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Mobile Recreation (AIA Committee on Architecture for the Arts and Recreation)
80 color slides (1979) with cassette tape depicting a mobile system for providing many types of recreational, cultural and educational activities for inner city youths. Free loan.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

No Little Plans
16mm color slide-film, 18 minutes. The history of the AIA and its services today, featuring Elmer Botsai, FAIA; Wolf von Eckardt, Hon. AIA, and Winfield Rankin, Hon. AIA; includes material drawn from the AIA archives and library. Free loan to AIA components and chapters. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Octagon Slide Set
Five color slides of the Octagon. $2.50 prepaid.


Reach for the Sun: Program Package 13 (4-N833)
Set of 80 slides and script (1981) illustrating passive solar design principles and their applications through diagrams and representational building samples. Regional and climatic considerations are evident in the examples used. Intended for a nontechnical audience. $22 prepaid. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

S. E. Rasmussen
67 color slides (1979) with cassette tape featuring famed Danish architect and town planner S. E. Rasmussen. Rasmussen narrates the 24-minute program, which is based on his AIA medal-winning book, Experiencing Architecture. Free loan to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Scope of Services of Interior Architecture (AIA Committee on Interior Architecture)
200 color slides (1980) with script describing the array of services architects provide in interior design, relating these services to AIA Document B171, “Standard Form of Agreement for Interior Design Services.” Show designed for two projectors and two screens, but can be shown in a single projector and screen. Free loan to AIA members only.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Selling Architectural Services (3-S207)
Cassette (1973) shows how the architect can conduct a practice in a professional and more prosperous manner by using effective marketing techniques. $10/$12.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Selling Architectural Services II (3-S218)
This cassette (1975) examines the person-to-person selling process. It focuses on how to understand and work with your client’s problem, achieving a mutually beneficial client-architect relationship. $10/$12.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Setting Up an Architectural Firm (3-S229)
Cassette covering the wide range of considerations in setting up and running an architectural firm; including organization, business management, legal considerations, information resources, office machines, 90 minutes. $10/$12.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Shelter (Environmental Communications)
100 color slides with booklet. Depicts various shelters from around the world; includes hand-built houses, yurts, domes, tents, cottages, barns and free-form sculptured dwellings. Rent $15 to AIA members only.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Slide Loans
The audiovisual librarian maintains a slide collection of approximately 12,000 slides. These slides are primarily on...
American architecture, and include documentation of most AIA award-winning projects. No list is available of the collection, but the A/V librarian will select slides on specific subjects. Free loan to AIA members. Contact Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Solar Architecture (Environmental Communications)
70 color slides with booklet. Shows in detail more than 20 existing structures that effectively use the sun’s energy. Illustrates buildings with passive solar heating and buildings with various types of collectors and storage systems. Rent $15 to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Spaces for the Species
30-minute slide synchronized cassette tape presentation (1975) summarizing users’ responses to various environments, such as a hotel, a school, an urban plaza and a shopping center. Free loan to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

10° Below
A light-hearted audiovisual presentation, prepared for AIA by the Minnesota Architectural Alliance, about energy and architectural design. Material describing buildings with passive solar heating and buildings with various types of collectors and storage systems. Rent $15 to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

16mm color film, 28 minutes (1974). Shows many of the interesting and innovative uses being made of old railroad stations, in order to preserve these landmarks. Rent $15 to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

For further information about audio-tape cassettes, contact the Professional Development Programs Office, 626-7354. Questions regarding film loans and audiovisual materials in general should be directed to the Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Awards

AIA/ACSA Award for Excellence in Architectural Education
Annually awarded for excellence in teaching architectural design or history. Nominees must be colleagues, students or former students of the candidate. Contact Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7390.

AIA/AFL-CIO Joint Craftsman Award Program
Biennial awards recognizing outstanding workmanship and the display of interest and ingenuity by the tradesman. Awarded to any journeyman or apprentice member of any of the building and construction trade unions of AFL/CIO. Contact Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7390.

AIA Honor Awards
Brochure describing the programs, including eligibility requirements, submission procedures, entry dates and fees, etc. Contains a tear-off entry slip. Free. Contact Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7390.

AIA Library Cross-Referenced Awards File
All AIA honor and merit awards have been indexed by date, place, architect, name of project and building type. The library staff can answer questions such as how many houses in Chicago have won AIA awards, etc. Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Architectural Firm Award
Highest honor bestowed to a firm by the Institute. Awarded annually. Contact Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7390.

Celebrating American Architecture
Set of 80 slides depicting 1979 national honor award and 25-year award winning buildings. Script is included to provide brief descriptions of the structures and their award-winning qualities. $18 prepaid. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Celebrating Excellence: Program Package 11 (6-N829)
A “how-to” guide that addresses AIA components interested in setting up successful awards programs. With documented examples from Florida Association/AIA, Houston Chapter/AIA and other components’ efforts, this package provides basic information and guidelines for each step of the program. An insert of the AIA Board Guidelines for Component Awards Programs is included. Free to components. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute Design Awards Program
Biennial program sponsored by CRSI and open to site-cast reinforced concrete structures of all types. Material describing the design awards program. Free. Available through the Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

Homes for Better Living Awards
Brochure describing the annual award program open to custom-designed houses, merchant-built houses and multifamily housing in the U.S. and its possessions. Sponsored by AIA in conjunction with Housing magazine. Contains eligibility requirements, submission procedures, entry dates, etc., and a tear-off entry slip. Free. Available through Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

Information for Honor Award Program Entrants
Descriptive information, including a check list, on how to prepare binders and forms.
for entry into AIA honor award programs, current and extended use. Automatically sent to all entrants who submit entry slips and checks for the program. Free.

Available through Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

Institute Honors
Brochure describing the AIA program that recognizes distinguished achievements in the fine arts, industrial arts, architectural criticism and allied professions with the award of annual medals. Contains submission procedures, nomination forms, etc. Free.

Available through Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

Library Buildings Award Program
Awards given for libraries designed in the U.S. or abroad by American architects. Sponsored by AIA in conjunction with the American Library Association. Libraries are judged in four categories: academic, public, school and state. Biennial.

Contact Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7390.

List of Honor and Award of Merit Recipients
Chronological list of all the projects that have won AIA honor awards and awards of merit, including location and architect. Free.

Available through Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

Louis Sullivan Award for Architecture
Brochure describing the biennial award for projects using masonry. Sponsored by International Union of Bricklayers and Allied Craftsmen and administered by AIA. Contains eligibility requirements, submission procedures, entry dates, etc. Free.

Available through Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

Red Cedar Shingle & Handsplit Shake
Bureau Design Awards
To honor architects demonstrating design excellence and significant functional or aesthetic uses of cedar shingles or shakes. Annual.

Contact Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7390.

Reynolds Aluminum Prize for Architectural Students
Brochure describing the annual award program open to students who have completed two years of architectural school. Sponsored by Reynolds Metals Co. and administered by AIA. Contains eligibility requirements, submission procedures, entry dates, etc. Free.

Available through Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

R. S. Reynolds Memorial Award
Brochure describing the annual international award for architecture using aluminum. Sponsored by Reynolds Metals Co. and administered by AIA. Contains eligibility requirements, submission procedures, entry dates, etc., and a tear-off entry slip. Free.

Available through Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

Slide Loans
The audiovisual librarian maintains a collection of 12,500 slides. These slides are primarily on American architecture, and include documentation of most AIA award-winning projects. No list is available of the collection, but the A/V librarian will select slides on specific subjects. Free loan to AIA members.

Contact Audiovisual Department, Library, 626-7495.

For further information about award programs in general, contact the Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7390.

Barrier Free Architecture
Designing for the Physically Handicapped
Coordinates UBC and OSHA and other federal requirements. By James G. Burr, AIA. $8 postpaid.


Into the Mainstream: A Syllabus for a Barrier-Free Environment (3-M132)
44-page report (1975) by Stephen Kli-
Building Costs

Provides architects, engineers and clients with a straightforward and usable technique allowing them to consider all relevant economic consequences of design decisions (1978). A primer prepared by the life cycle cost analysis task force of AIA. $10/$12.50. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Building Evaluation

Building Evaluation (3-S212)
Cassette explaining how to better meet human needs in design through evaluation of existing environments. 45 minutes. $10/$12. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Building Types

Bibliographies of AIA Library Holdings and Periodical Articles
The library staff will prepare on request bibliographies of library books and/or periodical articles on specific subjects or building types. Members can identify books they wish to borrow from these lists. Free. Photocopies: 20 cents per page.
Contact the Library, 626-7493.
Spaces for the Species
30-minute slide synchronized cassette tape presentation (1975) summarizing users' responses to various environments, such as a hotel, a school, an urban plaza and a shopping center. Free loan to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Careers in Architecture

Architectural Career Awareness Package (3-M401)
80 color slides with script for use by high school counselors or architects lecturing groups of prospective architects. Includes "Architecture Schools in North America" and assorted pamphlets. $27/$30. Available through Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472), or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architectural History Syllabus
A collection of history notes and tips and pointers for candidates preparing for the history portion of the equivalency examination. $15, including tax and postage. Available through Cabrillo Chapter/AIA, 121 Linden Ave., Long Beach, Calif. 90802, (213) 432-9817.
Career Alternatives (6-N209)
Prepared by the architects in industry committee, this pamphlet discusses expanding opportunities for architects in nontraditional careers. Free. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Career Profile: Architect (6-N207)
Publication (1980) aimed at the intermediate and high school students who want general information on the profession of architecture. It provides information on education, internship, salaries, practice, and a list of reading material and sources for more answers. Free. Available through Education Office (626-7349) or Publication Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Counseling for Architectural Careers
Students desiring basic architectural career information are counseled by the Education and Professional Development Department staff. Counseling may be in person or by letter.
Contact Education Office, 626-7349.

What Do They Have in Common?
Program Package 9 (4-N604)
Slide show of contemporary American architecture designed by women. Included are informational handouts and guidelines for suggested use. The 24 slides run the gamut from solar homes to urban hospitals, from Manhattan to California. Can be shown without narration. $20. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about careers in architecture, contact the Education Office, 626-7349.

Codes & Standards

Building Codes and Standards List
Annual comprehensive list of nationally used codes and standards, including publishers, addresses and prices. Free. Available through Codes and Standards Office (626-7456).

For further information about building costs in general, contact the Practice Department, 626-7454.
Educating the Architect: Fire and Life Safety
33-page report (1975) prepared by the AIA task group on fire and life safety, documenting the need for better firesafety curricula in education, and a program to implement the proposed recommendations. Free.
Available through Codes and Standards Office (626-7456).

One Code: A Program for Building Regulatory Reform
43-page report (1975) prepared by the AIA task group on building regulation, detailing a mechanism for achieving building code uniformity in the U.S. Free.
Available through Codes and Standards Office (626-7456).

Prescriptive Standards: No Rx for Energy Conservation in Buildings (6-N816)
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about codes and standards in general, contact the Codes and Standards Office, 626-7456.

Community Centers
We Have To Be Able To Do It Ourselves
16mm color film discussing community design centers—what they are, what they do and why they work, featuring Philadelphia, Cleveland, New Orleans and San Francisco. Free loan.
Available through Audiosvisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Community Development
Community Development Block Grants: Opportunities for Shaping Urban Growth
17-page publication (revised 1978) that identifies for local government officials and concerned citizens provisions of Title I which provide opportunities for implementing AIA’s principal urban growth policy recommendations. Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Involving Architects in the Community Development Block Grant Programs: A Strategy Guide For AIA Components
For component use, provides guidance in the CD block grant planning and application process to encourage local AIA involvement in the programs. Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

For further information about community development, contact the Minority Resources Office (626-7434).

Competitions
ASC/ AIA Student Competitions
Several competitions are held each year. Contact Association of Student Chapters/ AIA, at AIA Headquarters, 626-7472.
Competition 1792: Designing a Nation’s Capitol
Catalog from Octagon exhibition on history of the 1792 competition for the United States Capitol. Catalog contains extensive information and illustrations on all the competitors. $3.75.

Design Competitions Archive
AIA library competitions archive is a repository for the documentary material (excluding drawings) generated by architectural design competitions. Sponsors and/or professional advisers of recent competitions should send the archive copies of competition announcements, press releases, photographs of winning designs, publications, etc. Drawings should be donated to local libraries or archives. Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Handbook of Architectural Design Competition (6-J500)
The AIA’s detailed advice regarding the proper conduct of design competitions. Free.
Available through Design Department (626-7363) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

House of Tiles Competitions Catalog
Catalog of the 1979 ASC/AIA and the Tile Council of America design competition. The catalog contains jury comments and the winning entries, as well as more than 40 other selected entries. $5.
Available through the Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472).

McDonald's Competition: The Most Innovative McDonald's of the Future
Catalog of the ASC/AIA McDonald's design competition, offering comments from jury members, photographs and descriptions of the winning entries, and other sample entries. $5.
Available through the Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472).

For further information about competitions in general, contact Design and Environment Programs Office, 626-7363.

Components, AIA
The AIA Asks: Why? Why Not?: Program Package 1 (6-N807)
25-page package (1974) that explains how to place a series of pictures and captions about good and bad environmental features in local newspapers. Describes the program, gives ideas for pictures and captions, provides “how-to” information about approaching the newspaper, etc. Free to component executives and public relations committee chairmen.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

AIA Component Clearinghouse
Service providing components with information on operations and numerous programs, including associate members in chapter programs, homeowners’ clinics, component speakers’ bureaus, Women’s Architectural Leagues, sources of nondonues income for chapter programs and establishing a component foundation. Free.
Available through the Component Services Office (626-7377).

AIA Component Profile (6-N610)
Comprehensive survey report (December 1979) on the characteristics of AIA components and the programs and services they provide to their members and communities. Based on data collected from 208 AIA components from May to August 1979. Free.
Available through Component Services Office (626-7377).

AIA Component Profile Supplement
Charts the programs and services provided by state and local components and includes a list of component budgets, publications, membership brochures and job descriptions available from the AIA component clearinghouse (January 1980).
Available through Component Services Office (626-7377).

Built Environment Education: Program Package 10 (6-N824)
Folder highlighting a built environment education program for elementary school
students developed and implemented by an architect. Includes a step-by-step sample program outline, plus a guide to resources and information on built environment education. Free to component executives and public relations committee chairmen. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**Celebrating Excellence: Program Package 11 (6-N829)**
A "how-to" guide that addresses AIA components interested in setting up successful awards programs. With documented examples from Florida Association/AIA, Houston Chapter/AIA and other components' efforts, this package provides basic information and guidelines for each step of the program. An insert of the AIA Board Guidelines for Component Awards Programs is included. Free to components. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**A Celebration of Architecture: 25 Ideas for Components**
Slide show and script that briefly describe 25 ways for AIA components to focus the public's attention on the built environment. The show outlines projects used to implement AIA's 1979 Celebration of Architecture program—tours, exhibits, guidebooks, etc. An "idea-kit" for components looking for PR projects to undertake. Free loan to components. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**Component Assistance Teams (CATS)**
Teams composed of AIA members, staff and/or component executives, formed on an ad hoc basis when requested by a component. Purpose is to advise on internal (organizational) or external problems. Contact Component Affairs Office, 626-7378.

**Component Charter Form**
Application to be submitted by members requesting charter status within AIA; to be used in the formation of any new chapter. Free. Available through Component Services Office (626-7377).

**Component Editors Critique Service**
A program to help improve the skills of editors of component newsletters and magazines. Critiques by graphic and editorial consultants are available on request. Contact Public Relations Department, 626-7460.

**Component Executives—Do We Need One? (6-N608)**
Brochure designed for component leaders who may be considering employing a component executive. Describes what an executive does and how a skilled manager can help elected leaders make the organization a more successful professional association. Discusses budget considerations and staff alternatives. Prepared by the Council of Architectural Component Executives (CACE). Free. Maximum 10 copies per component. Available through Component Services Office (626-7377).

**Component PR Assistance/Counseling**
A program that offers different kinds of PR information, program packages, counseling and other aids to help components solve individual PR problems. Contact Public Relations Department, 626-7460.

**Component Presidents' Planning Manual**
Descriptive manual on yearly chapter operations, including planning, programming and budgeting techniques. Free. One per chapter. Available through Component Services Office (626-7377).

**Disaster Assistance Programs: A Strategy Guide for AIA Components**
Describes how components of AIA can organize and implement disaster relief programs at the state and local levels. Emphasizes long-term planning and how architects can work with state and other volunteer organizations (Jan. 1979). Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

**Effective Public Relations**
A manual geared specifically to the needs of the component PR chairman. It spells out the basic principles of PR planning and offers suggestions for effective use of the media and increasing a component's visibility. Free to component executives and PR chairmen. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**Environments for People: Program Package 5 (4-N812)**
80 slides, introduction, script and suggestions for use (1976). Explains how architects provide for basic human needs (shelter, privacy, personalization, socializing, mobility, communication) in their design of the human environment. $20 prepaid. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**Grassroots**
An annual leadership conference held each year that brings component officers and executives together with national officers and staff. Purpose is to review and discuss national programs and policies, give component leaders an opportunity to provide input into the national planning process and provide a forum for the exchange of ideas among components. Contact Component Services Office, 626-7376.

**Guidelines for Component Bylaws**
Assistance with component bylaws. Contact Component Affairs Office, 626-7378.

**Houston Architecture April Festival: Program Package 7 (6-N831)**
A folder (1976) explaining how the Houston Chapter/AIA held a month-long festival to increase public awareness and appreciation of architecture and architects. Includes descriptions of individual events, their planning, cost and publicity. Illustrated with news clips about the festival and samples of poster, tickets and map graphics used by the chapter. Free to component executives and public relations chairmen. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**How Architecture Speaks: Program Package 2 (4-N808)**
43 slides, guidelines, script and quiz sheets (1974) that show people how architecture "speaks" through form, color, scale, texture, materials. Quiz tests people's reactions to structures. $18 prepaid. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**Indianapolis Architecture Guidebook: Program Package 8 (6-N832)**
Folder (1977) describing the process by which Indianapolis Chapter/AIA published an extensive guidebook of that city. Includes sections on why to write a guidebook, forming a committee, fund raising, budgeting, selecting printer and designer and publicizing the project and the product. Free to component executives. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).
A Line on Design and Energy: Ways to Make it Happen
80 slides and script for use by components for developing visibility programs within their communities to promote the “Line on Design and Energy” theme. Free loan to components.
Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Membership Forms/H Series
The following forms are intended for components’ use. Free.
H301 Application for Membership
H302 Application for Associate Membership
H303 Recommendation of Chapter on Application for Membership
H304 Application for Chapter Transfer
H306 Application for Membership (for use only by present associate members of the AIA)
H307 Application for Membership (for use only by former AIA members)
H341 Application for Student Affiliate Membership
H351 Application for Professional Affiliateship
H601 Application for Membership Emeritus
Available through Membership Procedures Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7393).

Mini-Grassroots
Program of 45 minutes to one and a half hours, designed to aid components in programming. Gives overview of AIA services and benefits to members and augments local members with national staff. Can be combined with membership recruitment activities. Free.
Contact Component Services Office, 626-7376.

Orchids and Onions: Program Package 4 (6-N811)
Folder (1975) explaining how components can carry on a program which asks the public to nominate organizations and individuals who make good or bad contributions to the man-made environment; a jury selects the winners. Based on a project of the Western Communities Architects’ Association, a section of the Chicago Chapter/AIA. Free to component executives and public relations chairman.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Organizational Directory (4-P105)
Annual directory of AIA officers and committees, component officers and executives. Shows organizational structure of Institute. Includes a list of related architectural organizations. Free to component officers and executives. $6 to AIA members only.
Component officers and executives contact the Component Services Office, 626-7376. Members contact Publications Fulfillment Office, 626-7332.

A Public Relations Idea Kit: “A Line on Design and Energy”
Explores ways for components to make the most of the design and energy theme at the local level. It contains ideas for component programs and activities—energy fairs, tours, articles, displays, TV and radio spots and more. Free to component executives or PR chairmen.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Sample Articles for Components
A collection of sample articles to help AIA components encourage newspaper editors to run regular columns on architecture in local papers. Each article discusses a different aspect of architecture of interest to the public. Free to components.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Sample TV and Radio Public Service Announcements
A “how to” packet on PR planning and effective use of public service announcements. Contains five sample PSAs. Free to component executives and PR chairmen.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Schedule: Regional and State Conventions and Expositions
Annual schedule of meetings to be held by components, including place, expected attendance and contacts. Free.
Available through Convention Office (626-7395).

Women in Architecture: A Special Report
Eight-page special issue of the AIA Memo (January 1976) that describes the AIA’s affirmative action plan to increase involvement of women in AIA and the profession. Free.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Women’s Architectural Leagues
Organized to promote and advance public awareness of architecture and to complement the activities of local AIA components. WAL has chapters throughout the country and holds a national meeting in conjunction with the annual AIA convention. Interested persons and components may obtain a roster of WAL chapters and information on local chapter activities.
Available through Component Services Office (626-7377).

You and Your Component Executive (6-N607)
Brochure written for component officers and directors, identifies major areas of responsibility of both component executives and components themselves with respect to their executives. Prepared by the Council of Architectural Component Executives (CACE). Free.
Available through Component Services Office (626-7376).

For further information about component government programs, contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.

Computer Applications
CFMS—Computer Based Financial Service
Six-page brochure by the system operator, Harper & Shuman, Inc., describing the Institute’s multifaceted computer based system for design professionals. Explains how CFMS provides detailed, understandable financial reports. Free.
Contact PSAE, a wholly owned corporation of AIA, at AIA Headquarters, 626-7530.

For further information about computer applications in general, contact the Practice Department, 626-7457. Questions regarding MASTERSPEC should be directed to Productions Systems for Architects and Engineers, Inc. (PSAE), at AIA Headquarters, 626-7530.

Construction Industry
All Weather Construction
65 color slides with tape cassette and script explaining techniques for cold weather masonry construction. Free loan to AIA members.
Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).
Loose-leaf reference book (1979) prepared by Bernad B. Rothschild, FAIA, containing information on bonds and insurance related to construction projects, with glossary of insurance terms and suggested check list. $16/$20.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

The Construction Industry (1-HBC2)
Chapter 2 (1969) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document includes information on the industry, the owner, the design professions, the constructors and related elements, special types of construction services, comprehensive architectural services and building organizations. $60/$.90.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Design and Construction Methods (6-N410)
Prepared by the AIA committee on architecture for commerce and industry, this pamphlet provides a summary of the most prevalent approaches to getting a building project designed and constructed. Design/award/build, fast track and the design team approach are only three of the options available to the architect as an owner. Free.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Glossary of Construction Industry Terms (2-M101)
18-page publication (1970), including definitions of terms with special meaning or connotation in the construction industry. $1.25/$1.50.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Construction Cost Analysis (1-HBC15)
Chapter 15 (1970) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document covers considerations in cost analysis, statements of probable construction cost, project cost records, cost analysis methods, variables and aids. $60/$.90.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Design/Build/Bid: An Owner's Guide (6-N903)
Booklet (1975) intended to assist a potential client in the public sector in evaluation of the design-build-bid process. Free.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Project Delivery Approaches: An AIA Guide (2-M702)
30-page publication (1976) edited by David S. Haviland of the AIA project management systems task force. This guide is essentially a primer and is planned as the nucleus and framework for AIA development of a series of studies and guidelines for responsive and creative project delivery approaches. $3.25/$4.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Value Engineering and Life Cycle
Bibliography
Four-page selected and annotated bibliography (1975) prepared by the AIA committee on architecture for commerce and industry. Free.

Available through Library (626-7493).

For further information about the use of construction management documents, contact the Documents Office, 626-7440.

Contract Information

The AIA Handbook (1-HBC1)
Chapter 1 (1973) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document includes general information on the Handbook, including the preface, table of contents, general index and information on chapters. $60/$.90.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice (1-M104)
This three-volume set in ring binders includes samples of all A, B, C, D, E and G series documents, plus 20 chapters and a glossary of construction industry terms. $30/$45 (1-M104). Contents only (no binders), $20/$30 (1-M104A). Three binders (no contents), $10/$15 (1-M104B). Individual chapters of the handbook are listed under AIA Documents, and described under the subjects they cover.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice—Supplement Service (4-Z100)
Subscriptions to the Supplement Service bring the latest editions of the documents contained in the handbook directly to subscribers. $16.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Construction Contract Administration (1-HBC18)
Chapter 18 (1973) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document covers the division of responsibility, the project representative, contract documents, construction documents, project inception, administration, termination, post completion, notes on certain projects and AIA contract administration documents. $1.20/$1.80.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (1-HBC13)
Chapter 13 (1970) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document outlines the history of the AIA General Conditions, its use, comments on A201, A201/SC federal edition, A107 and supplementary conditions. $1.20/$1.80.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Owner-Contractor and Contractor-Subcontractor Agreements (1-HBC17)
Chapter 17 (1973) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document covers stipulated sum agreements, short form agreements, cost plus fee agreements, execution of agreements, letters of intent, service documents, etc. $1.20/$1.80.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Selection of Contractors (1-HBC16)
Chapter 16 (1971) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document covers objectives and procedures, bidding documents, methods of awarding contracts, the contract system, types of contracts, examination of prequalification of bidders, preparation and receipt of bids, awarding and executing the contracts. $60/$.90.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about contract documents in general, including their use and interpretation, contact the Documents Office, 626-7440. Orders for individual documents (listed in this guide under AIA Documents) should be directed to the Publications Fulfillment Office, 626-7332, or your local distributor for AIA contracts and forms, listed on page 136.
Contracts and Documents

Documents may be obtained from the AIA Publications Fulfillment Office, 1735 New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006, or from your authorized local distributor for AIA contracts and forms. All document orders should be directed to your local distributor if you reside in one of the following states: Alabama, Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Washington, West Virginia and Wisconsin.

For faster service, you are encouraged to contact the local distributor in your area when ordering AIA documents. A complete list of distributors is on page 136. Because AIA documents in the A-G Series and all chapters from the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice are revised regularly, some may have been superseded by new editions. Editions listed are the latest available.

The following instructions apply only when ordering from AIA in Washington, D.C. Documents may be ordered by letter furnishing the following information:

1. Your name, correct mailing address and component/chapter affiliation (if applicable).
2. Quantity, document number and price of each document you wish to order.
3. Check or money order payments MUST accompany all orders totalling $20 or less in costs AND all nonmember orders.
4. District of Columbia residents add 6 percent sales tax to cost of documents purchased.
5. For first class, airmail, special delivery, air express handling, add 20 percent to dollar amount of items ordered.
6. All orders from Canada, the West Indies and Latin America must be accompanied by check or money order payable in U.S. dollars. Payment must include postage in the amount of 20 percent added to dollar amount of documents ordered.

All orders from countries other than U.S., Canada, the West Indies and Latin America should be directed to: RIBA Publications Limited, 66 Portland Place, London, W1N 4AD, England. PUBS has been appointed agent and distributor for publications and visual aids produced by AIA in the following countries and territories: United Kingdom and Northern Ireland, Republic of Ireland, Europe, Republic of South Africa, the Middle East and member countries of the British Commonwealth. Foreign architects electing to become AIA correspondent members may order documents from either AIA in Washington, D.C., or PUBS in London.

A SERIES/Owner-Contractor Documents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A111</td>
<td>Owner-Contractor Agreement Form—</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cost Plus Fee (4/78) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A117</td>
<td>Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement Form—</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cost Plus Fee (3/79) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A171</td>
<td>Owner-Interiors Contractor Agreement Form (3/79) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A177</td>
<td>Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement Form for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (5/80) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A201</td>
<td>General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (8/76)</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A201</td>
<td>General Conditions of the Contract for Construction—Construction Management Edition (6/80)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A201</td>
<td>General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Federal Supplementary Conditions of the Contract for Construction (8/77)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A271</td>
<td>General Conditions of the Contract for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (12/77) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A305</td>
<td>Contractor's Qualification Statement (3/79)</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A310</td>
<td>Bid Bond (2/70)</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A311</td>
<td>Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond (2/70)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A311</td>
<td>Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond—Construction Management Edition (6/80)</td>
<td>.35</td>
<td>.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A331</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A401</td>
<td>Contractor-Subcontractor Agreement Form (4/78)</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A501</td>
<td>Recommended Guide for Bidding Procedures and Contract Awards (11/69)</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A511</td>
<td>Uniform Location Subject Matter (1977)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A521</td>
<td>Uniform Location Subject Matter (1977)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A701</td>
<td>Instructions to Bidders (5/78) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A771</td>
<td>Instructions to Interiors Bidders (5/80) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B SERIES/Owner-Architect Documents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B141</td>
<td>Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect (7/77) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Non-Member Price</td>
<td>Member Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B151</td>
<td>Abbreviated Owner-Architect Agreement Form (6/78) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B161</td>
<td>Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect for Designated Services (1/77) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>1.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B162</td>
<td>Scope of Designated Services (11/77) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B171</td>
<td>Standard Form of Agreement for Interior Design Services (3/79)</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B171A</td>
<td>Instruction Sheet</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B177</td>
<td>Abbreviated Interior Design Services Agreement (5/80) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B181</td>
<td>Owner-Architect Agreement for Housing Services (6/78) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B352</td>
<td>Duties, Responsibilities, and Limitations of Authority of the Architect's Project Representative (5/79)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B431</td>
<td>Architect’s Qualification Statement (12/79)</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B727</td>
<td>Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect for Special Services (6/79) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B801</td>
<td>Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager (6/80) with instruction sheet wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C SERIES/Architect-Consultant Documents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C141</td>
<td>Standard Form of Agreement Between Architect and Engineer (6/79) with instructions wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C161</td>
<td>Standard Form of Agreement Between Architect and Consultant (6/79) with instructions wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C431</td>
<td>Standard Form of Agreement Between Architect and Consultant for other than Normal Engineering Services (3/72)</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C801</td>
<td>Joint Venture Agreement (6/79) with instructions wrapped</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D SERIES/Architect-Industry Documents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D101</td>
<td>Architectural Area and Volume of Buildings (1/80)</td>
<td>.25</td>
<td>.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D200</td>
<td>Project Checklist (5/73)</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E SERIES/Architect-Producer Documents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E101</td>
<td>Technical Literature for the Construction Industry (7/72)</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F SERIES/Architect's Accounting Forms—Manual System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F101</td>
<td>Cash Journal—1949</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>1.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F SERIES/Compensation Guidelines Forms and Worksheets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F501</td>
<td>Trial Balance—1953</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F502</td>
<td>Balance Sheet—1953</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F503</td>
<td>Profit and Loss Statement—1949</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F504</td>
<td>Indirect Expense Factor—1953</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F601</td>
<td>Time Record Sheet—1971</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>3.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F603</td>
<td>Expense Voucher Nonpersonnel—1953</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F605</td>
<td>Expense Record—1953</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F701</td>
<td>Billing Extract—1972</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F703</td>
<td>Aged Accounts Receivable—1972</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F712</td>
<td>Project Payroll Cost Worksheet—1972</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F714</td>
<td>Detail of Expenses—1972</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F716</td>
<td>Time Distribution Summary—1972</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F721</td>
<td>Project Estimating and Budget Worksheet—1972</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F723</td>
<td>Project Progress Report—1972</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F725</td>
<td>Project Summary Report—1972</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F SERIES/Standardized Accounting Forms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1001</td>
<td>Cash Receipts Journal (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1002</td>
<td>Cash Disbursements Journal (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1004</td>
<td>Trial Balance (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1006</td>
<td>Balance Sheet and Income and Expense Statement (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2002</td>
<td>Fixed Assets Record (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2004</td>
<td>Notes and Investment Record (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3003</td>
<td>Payroll Journal (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3005</td>
<td>Staff Payroll Record (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F4001</td>
<td>Project Time Distribution (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F4003</td>
<td>Project Expense Record (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F5001</td>
<td>Billing Extract (1978)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Non-Member Price</td>
<td>Member Price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F5003</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6001</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6002</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6003</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6004</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F5003</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3001</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2001</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6004</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3002</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6001</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G701</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G705</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G703</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G711</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G707</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G707A</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G709</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G710</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G711</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G712</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G713</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G722</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G SERIES/Architect's Office and Project Forms**

These forms have been greatly expanded and are now sold individually.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G601</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G602</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G610</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**50 SHEETS PER UNIT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G604</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G701</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G701</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G702</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>3.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G703</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>3.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G704</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G705</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G706</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G706A</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G707</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G707A</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G709</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G710</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G711</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G712</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G713</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G722</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Member Price | Member Price
---|---
5.50 | 3.75
4.50 | 3.00
5.50 | 3.75
4.50 | 3.00
5.50 | 3.75

**Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice—Chapters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HBC 1</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 2</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 3</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 4</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 5</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 6</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 7</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 8</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 9</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 10</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 11</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 12</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 13</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC 21</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC/</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-1</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC/</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC/</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBC/</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M104</td>
<td>45.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M104A</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M104B</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Non-Member Price</th>
<th>Member Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4Z100</td>
<td>16.00</td>
<td>16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M101</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For further information about interpretation of AIA documents, contact the Documents Office, 626-7440.
Education

Accredited Programs in Architecture
Annual list prepared by the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), containing those schools that offer accredited first professional degree programs, with addresses, phone numbers and names of deans. Free.
Available through National Architectural Accrediting Board at AIA Headquarters (783-2007).

ACSA News
Newsletter issued seven times during the academic year, containing news about architectural schools. Available only by membership. Price: $14 for students; $23 for all others. Membership includes "Journal of Architectural Education." Available through Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture at AIA Headquarters (785-2324).

AIA Scholarship Announcement
Annual poster outlining program descriptions, eligibility criteria and application procedures for five AIA scholarship programs. Free.
Available through Education Office (626-7349).

Architectural Career Awareness Package (3-M401)
80 color slides with script for use by high school counselors or architects lecturing young groups of prospective architects. Includes "Architecture Schools in North America" and assorted pamphlets. $27/ $30.
Available through Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architectural Schools in North America (3-M124)
Guide (1979) to all professional architecture programs in U.S. and Canada. Complete information on faculty, price, program, entrance requirements, etc. Includes introductory essays on architectural education, directory of foreign schools, joint degree programs and other information. $8.25/$8.95.
Available through Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture at AIA Headquarters (785-2324) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architectural Secretaries Association
Organized to promote and advance the professional and educational standards of architectural secretaries and contribute to the improvement of administrative procedures in architectural offices. ASA has chapters, locally sponsored by AIA chapters, all across the country. Contact ASA/AIA Liaison, 626-7377, or AIA chapter nearest you.

ASC/AIA News
Monthly newsletter of the Association of Student Chapters/AIA with news items of interest to architectural students. Free to ASC/AIA members and ASC/AIA affiliate members.
Available through Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472).

ASC/AIA Student Forum
Annual convention held over the Thanksgiving holidays that brings together architectural students from around the country. Forum '81 will be held in Los Angeles. Contact Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters, 626-7472.

Counseling for Architectural Careers
Students desiring basic architectural career information are counseled by the education and professional development department staff. Counseling may be in person or by letter. Contact Education Office, 626-7349.

CRIT—The Architectural Student Journal
Biannual magazine published by the Association of Student Chapters/AIA. Each issue explores a theme of current concern in the field of architecture—such as alternative careers in architecture, architectural education and the architect and the public. Free to ASC/AIA members. Two-year subscription is $6.
Available through Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472).

Design Disciplines: An Overview of Official Practice
A series of seminars produced and sponsored by the Architectural Secretaries Association to introduce the new architectural secretary and/or recent architectural graduate to the administrative functions of an architectural practice. Contact AIA/ASA Liaison, 626-7377.

How to Conduct Environmental Education Workshops for Teachers and Architects (4-N205)
116-page guidebook documents and evaluates five workshops held to help train architects to function as resource people for built environmental education. $2.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Intern-Architect Development Program (IDP)
Cassette and slides of an in-depth review of IDP concepts, participation and operation, including the AIA supplementary education program and advisory system. 20 minutes. Free loan to AIA members/components.
Available through Professional Development Office (626-7354).

Journal of Architectural Education
Quarterly (during academic year). Journal of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture (ASCA). Single issue $4; free to ACSA members; $12 per year to all others.
Available through Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture at AIA Headquarters (785-2324).

Legal Study Program
Selected architect/law students may receive academic credit for a part-time work-study program concerned with legal matters and contract documents. Contact Documents Office, 626-7440.

Proceedings of ACSA Annual Meeting
Yearly publication of papers from annual meeting workshops, exploring a wide range of topics by architectural faculty from U.S., Canada and abroad. Focus of 1980 proceedings: The Linguistic Analysis in Architecture. Paper, $25.
Available through Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture at AIA (785-2324).

A Program for Architectural Technicians' Training (6-N203)
18-page publication (1968) prepared by the AIA educational task force for architectural technicians' training, which makes recommendations for the establishment and improving of programs for architectural technicians. Free.
Available through Education Office (626-7349).

Reynolds Aluminum Prize for Architectural Students
Brochure (1976) describing the annual award program open to students who have completed two years of architectural school. Sponsored by Reynolds Metals Co. and administered by AIA. Contains eligibility requirements, submission procedures, entry dates, etc., and a tear-off entry slip. Free.
Available through Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

Student Competitions
Several competitions held throughout the year.
For current information contact the Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters, 626-7472.

AIA JOURNAL/MID-AUGUST 1981 85
Summer Legal Intern
An architect/law student is selected each year to spend the summer working at AIA headquarters on contract documents and legal concerns. Contact Documents Office, 626-7440.

For further information about education of architects in general, contact the Educational Facilities Office, 626-7347. Questions regarding careers and scholarship opportunities should be directed to the Education Office, 626-7349. Contact the Association of Student Chapters/AIA, 626-7472, and the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, 785-2324 (both of which are located at AIA Headquarters) for information about their respective organizations.

Educational Facilities

A Child Went Forth
Color film, 28 minutes, 16mm, focusing on the debilitating effects of the inner-city schools on children, and providing a contrast with new innovative projects for school architecture. Free loan. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

For further information about educational facility planning, contact the Professional Interest Programs Office, 626-7364.

Energy

Basics of Solar Heating and Hot Water Systems (2-M262)
48-page publication (1977) from AIA Research Corporation discusses passive and active systems that can be used in residential heating and domestic hot water systems. Introduces systems design considerations, from collector components and placement, to storage and heat exchangers, to distribution. Includes visual "state-of-the-art" view of solar energy systems in housing. $4.75/$6. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).


Dun's Review Reprint (4-N8360Q)
"Constructing the Cost-Effective Facility: Corporate Options in the '80s" from January 1981 issue. This article focusing on energy conscious design is an appropriate handout for corporate groups or clients. Single copy free. $6 per 10 copies. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or the Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Energy and the Built Environment: A Gap in Current Strategies (6-N901)
Publication (1974) prepared by Leo A. Daly, FAIA, and the AIA task force on energy conservation, which shows how sustained efforts to achieve energy efficiency in the built environment can contribute toward solving the energy crisis, and proposes specific programs to bring this about. 18 pages; free. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Two major study reports on energy efficiency. Good reading for background in preparation for speaking, slide show presentation, basis for articles, etc. Free. Available through Director of Energy Programs (626-7448).

Energy Audits (4-Z203)
Supplement 79-2, August 1979, for the AIA Energy Notebook introduces the concepts, procedures and techniques of effective energy auditing. Energy auditing is a means of identifying energy waste and opportunities for energy conservation in existing buildings. This publication should be studied in conjunction with other available resources such as Energy Planning for Buildings (4-M720), also published by AIA. $9. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Energy Conservation in Building Design (3-M212)
Prepared by the AIA Research Corporation, it describes opportunities for conserving energy through building design. It is the product of a national energy policy study financed by the Ford Foundation to investigate various aspects of the technological and social impacts of energy supply and consumption. Soft cover, 156 pages, $4.50/$5. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Energy Efficiency Needn't Cloud Your Life (6-N834)
Brochure of value to homeowners. Free. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Energy Planning for Buildings (4-M720)
Presents a proven process that design professionals can use (or adapt) to study the current energy performance of a building, uncover opportunities for energy-conscious improvements, evaluate those opportunities and see that they are carried out to the building owner's best benefit (1979). Describes in detail a manual technique for calculating energy usage and shows in a sample problem how that technique can be applied. Also provides a basis for understanding computer-aided energy estimating techniques. $40/$44. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Hold on to Your Heat (and Keep Your Cool) (6-N906)
Pamphlet (1976) intended as a homeowner's guide to energy conservation. Describes how to take advantage of site, envelope, floor plan, windows, insulation, etc., to conserve energy. Includes bibliography. Free. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

A Line on Design and Energy: Ways to Make it Happen
80 slides and script for use by components for developing visibility programs within their communities to promote the "Line on Design and Energy" theme. Free loan to components. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

New Design Concepts for Energy Conerving Buildings (3-M263)
124-page book (1977) describes 115 innovative approaches to designing energy-efficient buildings. From an AIA Research Corporation-sponsored energy-conscious design student competition, held in 1976. Twelve entries of distinction are featured in detail, using the students' drawings and diagrams. Text includes student interviews and jurors' comments. Contains bibliography and design concept index keyed to drawings. $9/$9.95. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).
Prescriptive Standards: No Rx for Energy Conservation in Buildings (6-N816)
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

A Public Relations Idea Kit: “A Line on Design and Energy”
Explores ways for components to make the most of the design and energy theme at the local level. It contains ideas for component programs and activities—energy fairs, tours, articles, displays, TV and radio spots and more. Free to component executives or PR chairmen.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Reaching for the Sun: Program Package 13 (4-N833)
Set of 80 slides and script (1980) illustrating passive solar design principles and their applications through diagrams and representational building samples. Regional and climatic considerations are evident in the examples used. Intended for a nontechnical audience. $22 prepaid.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Sample Speech on Energy
20-minute text, suitable for general audiences, focuses on the economics of the current energy situation and the role that architects can play in the ’80s in the design and redesign of our built environment. Single copies free.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Sample TV and Radio Public Service Announcements
A “how to” packet on PR planning and effective use of public service announcements. Contains five sample PSAs. Free to component executives and PR chairmen.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Shaving Energy in the Built Environment: The AIA Policy (6-N904)
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

The Solar Advantage (6-N820)
Sleevlet (1978) briefly describing current studies and legislation concerning solar energy. Results of recent research are applied to the energy efficiency of residences. Free.
Available through Director, Energy Programs (626-7448).

Solar Architecture (3-M234)
350-page book (1979) was prepared for ERDA by the Association of Student Chapters/AIA. Photo-illustrated reference describes the history, components, natural context, research and the future of solar design. A result of the ASC/AIA annual forum held in Tempe, Ariz., November 1975, it is a collection of expert presentations and panel discussions. Attendees included many of the nation’s leading architects and researchers in the field. $10.75/$12.
Available through Director, Energy Programs (626-7448).

Solar Architecture
70 color slides with booklet. Shows in detail more than 20 existing structures that effectively use the sun’s energy. Illustrates buildings with passive solar heating, and buildings with various types of collectors and storage systems. Rent $15 to AIA members only.
Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Solar Dwelling Design Concepts (3-M311)
Report (1976) prepared by AIA Research Corporation on solar heating and cooling was prepared under contract to HUD for development as part of HUD’s effort to demonstrate the feasibility of solar technology. A short history of solar applications, description of solar components and full systems, discussion of environmental factors and design concepts and case studies make up this comprehensive overview of current concepts in solar design. 146 pages; $4.50/$5.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

State Energy Conservation Plans: Opportunities for AIA Components
Outlines options for AIA components’ involvement in the Department of Energy’s program financing supplemental state energy conservation plans and energy audits (1977).
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

10 Buildings That Save Energy—By Design (4-N835Q)
A new brochure for nonresidential clients. Single copy free. $25 per 100 copies.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

10° Below
A light hearted audiovisual presentation prepared for AIA by the Minnesota Architectural Alliance about energy and the built environment. 191 slides with music and dramatization in a synchronized tape. Two projectors are required. Free loan to AIA Components.
Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Three Articles on Energy
Suitable for placing with your local media. Free to components.
Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Wind Energy Poster (4-M233)
Front side illustrates the history of wind-harnessing devices for mechanical and electrical power from pre-Christian times to the present. Back side gives a comprehensive account of technical design information for modern wind energy conversion systems, and a list of manufacturers, research organizations and literature references. Includes a summary in French and German. Developed by Vonier and Wolff. Four-color, 24-30 inches. $4.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about energy, contact the Energy Office, 626-7448.

Environmental Design

The AIA Asks: Why? Why Not?: Program Package 1 (6-N807)
25-page package (1974) that explains how to place a series of pictures and captions about good and bad environmental features in local newspapers. Describes the program, gives ideas for pictures and captions, provides “how-to” information about approaching the newspaper, etc. Free.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Architecture and Your Life (4-Q101)
Color filmstrip, with teachers guide. Deals with the effect of architecture on man and the unprecedented responsibility of today’s citizen for deciding upon the quality of the environment. 35mm; 50 frames; $12.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Design Review Boards: A Handbook for Communities (2-M203)
Resumé (1974) of the law on design review and an annotated model ordinance to guide communities that choose to adopt a design review board process. Pub-
lished by AIA. 52 pages; $5.75/$7.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Designscape
Color slides with reel-to-reel synchronized tape (1975). A view of many of the old and new "designs" we see all around us. 160 slides; free loan to AIA members only.
Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Environmental Impact Statements
Bibliography
Four-page selected and annotated bibliography (1975) prepared by the AIA committee on architecture for commerce and industry. Free.
Available through Library (626-7493).

Environments for People: Program Package 5 (4-N812)
80 slides, introduction, script and suggestions for use (1976). Explains how architects provide for basic human needs (shelter, privacy, personalization, socializing, mobility, communication) in their design of the man-made environment. $20.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Handbook of Architectural Design Competition (6-J500)
AIA's detailed advice regarding the proper conduct of design competitions. Free.
Available through Design Department (626-7363) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Life Experiences in Environmental Design (4-M127)
Interviews with students and recent graduates about their aspirations, travails, satisfactions, etc. Published by Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture. 267 pages; $4.
Available through ACSA (785-2324).

Orchids and Onions: Program Package 4 (6-N811)
Folder (1975) explaining how components can carry on a program that asks the public to nominate organizations and individuals who made good or bad contributions to the man-made environment; a jury selects the winners. Based on a project of the Western Communities Architects' Association, a section of the Chicago Chapter/AIA. Free.
Available to components through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Spaces for the Species
Slide synchronized cassette tape presentation (1975) summarizing users' responses to various environments, such as a hotel, a school, an urban plaza and a shopping center. 30 minutes; free loan to AIA members only.
Available through Audiovisual Department (626-7495).

For further information about environmental design in general, contact the Design & Environment Programs Office, 626-7363.

Environmental Education
Built Environment Education:
Program Package 10 (6-N824)
Folder highlighting a built environment education program for elementary school students developed and implemented by an architect. Includes a step-by-step sample program outline, plus a guide to resources and information on built environment education. Free to components.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Environmental Education: Architecture's Role
Statement of the Institute's policy and initiatives in the area of environmental education. Includes discussion of 1970 Environmental Education Act, program examples and implementation suggestions. Companion publication to Environmental Education Legislation/Regulation. 23 pages; free.
Available through Director, Environmental Education (626-7375) and Government Affairs (626-7375).

Environmental Education Legislation/Regulation: A Strategy Guide for AIA Components
Prepared by the environmental education committee to guide components in helping establish state legislation advancing environmental education. Includes model legislation. Companion publication to Environmental Education: Architecture's Role. 45 pages; free.
Available through Director, Environmental Education (626-7375) and Government Affairs (626-7375).

Environmental Education Teaching Tools (6-N205-3)
40-page annotated catalog prepared by the environmental education committee, listing information on resources (books, games, films, etc.) for environmental education. Free.
Available through Director, Environmental Education (626-7373).

How to Conduct Environmental Education Workshops for Teachers and Architects (4-N205)
Guidebook documents and evaluates five workshops held to help train architects to function as resource people for built environmental education. 116 pages; $2.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Streets (1976)
Curriculum for urban awareness program, grades 3-6, with a teacher's guide. Published through a grant from National Education Association and with the work of the Environmental Education Fund of the BSA. The manuals were prepared by The Architects Collaborative.

A Teacher Introduction to Environmental Education (6-N205-2)
31-page booklet prepared by the AIA environmental education committee, intended to arouse interest about the built environment among teachers, with suggestions for classroom activities. Free.
Available through Director, Environmental Education (626-7373).

Ethics
AIA Ethical Guidelines (6-J400)
Explains the principles which serve as voluntary guidelines for the professional conduct of members of AIA.
Available through Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7502) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about ethical matters, contact the Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7502.

Exhibits
An Act of Optimism: Building the Washington Cathedral
Illustrated Octagon exhibition catalog documenting the construction history of the Washington (D.C.) cathedral. Contains exhibition checklist and glossary of terms. 15 pages; $1.25.

The Architect As Artist
Octagon exhibition catalog containing, one color and eight black and white illustrations. Seven-page checklist of 26 par-
plicating architects and titles of art work given to the AIA Foundation. $2.50.
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

Architectural Exhibitions
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

Architectural Fantasies: Creative Alternatives
Illustrated catalog featuring fantasies by Claes Oldenburg, David Macaulay, SITE Projects and seven additional architects. $2.50.
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

Capital Losses
Illustrated checklist (1979), which accompanied exhibition on notable Washington, D.C., buildings destroyed since the 19th century. $1.
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

A Celebration of Diversity: Planning the International Center
Illustrated exhibition catalog (1979) on five of the 14 chanceries to be located on a 32-acre site in Northwest Washington, D.C. Architectural firms represented include Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, The Architects Collaborative and the Georgetown Design Group. $1.50.
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

Competition 1792: Designing a Nation's Capital
Catalog from Octagon exhibition on history of the 1792 competition for the U.S. Capitol. Catalog contains extensive information and illustrations on all the competitors. $3.75.
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

Dolley and the ‘Great Little Madison’
Illustrated exhibition catalog (1977) tracing the celebrated partnership of James and Dolley Madison, concentrating on their impact on American social development. $6.
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

Just for Fun!
Illustrated catalog (1979) from the Octagon’s publicized exhibition on the history and development of architectural toys from the 18th century to the present. Limited supply. $4.50.
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

National, Regional and Local Exhibitions
The board of directors may grant approval to AIA members to participate in national exhibitions when the board finds that all such interests are fully protected and when certain conditions are met. The secretary of the Institute or state or regional components has authority to approve local and regional exhibitions.
For further information, contact Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7502.

“Those Red Head Gal”: Fashions and Designs of Gordon Conway 1916-1936
Octagon exhibition catalog of photographs, theatrical costumes, fashion designs and movie stills from the archives of Gordon Conway. $8.50.
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

Two on Two at the Octagon
Exhibition catalog (1979) paying tribute to Chloethiel Smith, FAIA; Anne Tyng, FAIA; Ada Louise Huxtable, Hon. AIA, and Sarah Booth Conroy, Hon. AIA, and their impact on the urban environment. $3.
Available through the Octagon, 1799
New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C.
20006 (638-3105).

Financial Management

The AIA Firm Survey
Available through Executive Office
(626-7310).

Architect/Engineer Supplement to Compensation Guidelines (2-M188A)
Available only to architects and engineers, this is intended for in-house use when using cost-based approach to compensation. A discussion of issues that arise when negotiating with the client, it begins with a series of general considerations and deals with the subjects of adjustments and revisions to compensation, contingencies, methods of compensation and billing. 12 pages. $2/$2.50.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Compensation Guidelines for Architectural and Engineering Services, Second Edition Revised (2-M188)
Prepared by AIA with the assistance of the American Consulting Engineers Council, this 160-page (1981) financial management tool places equal emphasis on both the architectural and engineering services required for building projects.
Provides a rational process for relating design professionals’ compensation to cost of services. Shows how to work with the client to analyze a project, item by item, to reach an agreement on scope of services required. $12/$15.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Financial Management for Architects (2-M724)
The “umbrella” of the AIA financial management system, this book covers basic theories and applications appropriate to all size firms of design professionals. Examines financial goals, profit planning, interrelationships of accounting reports and financial controls and the broad view of firm finances. $22/$27.50.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Standardized Accounting for Architects (2-M705)
First published in 1950, this extensively revised manual (1978) brings the accounting system presented into conformity with the entire AIA financial management system. It is designed to provide a simple record-keeping procedure that will yield appropriate financial data for routine tax and accounting purposes and for monitoring the operations of a firm. The double-entry system of bookkeeping employed in this book allows the use of either the cash basis or the accrual basis for accounting. Subjects covered include: basic accounting principles, standardized accounting procedures, the basic system and the cash journals, adjusting and closing cash journals, and payroll and project expense accounting. A glossary of terms is provided. $16/$20.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about financial management in general, contact the Practice Office, 626-7434. AIA accounting and financial management forms are listed under AIA Documents.
Firesafety

Educat ing the Architect: Fire and Life Safety
33-page report (1975) prepared by the AIA task group on fire and life safety, documenting the need for better firesafety curricula in education, and a program to implement the proposed recommendations. Free. Available through Codes and Standards Office (626-7456).

For further information about firesafety, contact the Codes and Standards Office, 626-7456.

Funding

Funding Sources for Architectural Programs: Foundations Supporting the Built Environment (4-M719)
A resource listing compiled by the AIA Foundation and the National Endowment for the Arts. Contains essential information on more than 200 foundations that support the built environment. $5. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Government Affairs—National

AIA Legislative Program
Annual one-page list containing an abbreviated description of AIA legislative priorities for the 97th Congress. Free. Available through Government Affairs Department (626-7375).

AIA Political Action Committee (PAC)
Brochure describing why the AIA Political Action Committee was formed and how AIA members can participate. Free. Available through Government Affairs Department (626-7375).

Architect/Engineer Licensing: Enforcement Case Law

Architect/Engineer Licensing: Legal Distinctions

Architect Engineer Selection: The American Bar Association Code for State and Local Governments

Architect Selection: Legislative Guidelines for Public Construction

Architects in Government Roster (2-M161)

Congress of the United States

Congressional Contact System
Service to any AIA member who wishes to visit his/her representatives and senators. Information on pertinent legislative issues, a member's committee assignments, AIA policies, etc., are offered on request. Contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.

Legislative Minuteman Program
Nationwide system used by the Institute to communicate with individual members of Congress through practicing architects in their home states who personally know representatives or senators or who are simply willing to contact them on issues of importance to the profession. Contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.

Legislative Minuteman Program Flyer
Biennial flyer describing the program. Includes registration card. Lists some of the accomplishments of the program. Free. Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Working in Government: A Profile Study of the Architect as a Public Employee (2-M712)
Prepared by the AIA architects in government committee (1978), the information presented in this report is intended to give the general public a better understanding of the various functions performed by architects in government; to give educators a clearer view of educational needs and opportunities, and government administrators an opportunity to make comparative assessments of architects in various agencies and at various levels of government. Developed from a survey of more than 2,000 architects in government conducted in 1976, it provides a comprehensive profile of those persons practicing as architects in the public sector. $5/$6. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Government Affairs—State & Local

AIA Index to Registration Law Resources
Listing of registration law studies, surveys, bibliographies and reports that are available upon request to AIA components (1981). Free. Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Architect/Engineer Government Contracting: A Manual (4-M718)
In loose-leaf format, this manual (1979) contains forms, documents, regulations, laws, guidelines and techniques used by public officials and design practitioners in A/E contracting. Prepared by the Committee on Federal Procurement of A/E Services (COFPAES), it is available for the first time outside the successful contracting course. $95. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architects in Government Roster (2-M161)

Architects in the Legislature: Increasing Your Visibility
A case study on how to effectively com-
municate architectural concerns to the legislature (1979). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Architects at the Legislature: Lobbying for a Statute of Limitations
Case studies reflecting both successful and unsuccessful lobbying efforts by AIA components and related organizations in Missouri, Minnesota and Illinois.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375)
Architectural Licensing: Legislative Options
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Architectural Registration: The Examination Issue
An AIA report discussing NCARB registration examinations, the NCARB practice analysis and test validation project and status of examination revision projects in several states (1980). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Coastal Zone Management: A Strategy Guide for AIA Components
This publication describes the Coastal Zone Management Program and its history, and outlines key issues of the program and ways that architects can help in their resolution (December 1978). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Coastal Zone Management: Balancing Protection and Growth
A document for public officials on the Coastal Zone Management Program of loans and grants for planning, management and preservation of the coastlines, and how architects can help state and local governments in implementing such a program (December 1978). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Community Development Block Grants: Opportunities for Shaping Urban Growth
Identifies for local government officials and concerned citizens those provisions of Title I that provide opportunities for implementing AIA's principal urban growth policy recommendations and how architects can participate. Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Compendium: Architect Selection Laws (4-N509)
Contains laws of 18 states that now have specific legislation regulating the selection of architects for public construction projects. Appendix contains a list of state agencies responsible for implementing these laws and the federal A/E procurement (Brooks) law. Free to AIA members; $5, nonmembers.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).
Compendium: State Statutes of Limitations (4-N510)
Compilation of the state statutes of limitations relating to design professionals and the construction industry. Free to AIA members; $5, nonmembers.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).
Designer Registration Overview
AIA report containing description of registration efforts of various designer groups, including interior designers, residential designers and others (1980). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Direct Government Affairs Assistance
Direct assistance to components in the form of on-site consultation and resource documents for those seeking to expand established government affairs activities or focus on individual issues. Consultation by component officers and executives and Institute staff.
Contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.
Environmental Education: Architecture's Role
23-page publication discusses the role of architecture in environmental education, describes federal and state legislation and programs, and provides suggestions for implementing environmental education programs.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Environmental Education Legislation/Regulation: A Strategy Guide for AIA Components
Publication prepared by the environmental education committee guide components in helping establish legislation advancing environmental education. Includes model state legislation. Companion publication to Environmental Education: Architecture's Role, 45 pages; free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Collection (1976) of articles on public architecture, presenting significant state and local activity in such areas as energy conservation, land use and adaptive use. 142 pages; free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Government Alert for Components
Bulletin published six times a year containing brief, timely reports on government affairs developments at the state and local level. Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Governmental Information Clearinghouse
A service to provide components with information on state and local issues of professional and public concern. Materials available include copies of legislation, administrative rules, government studies and reports, AIA documents and other background materials. Includes data on liability, energy, registration, etc.
Contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.
How to Organize an Effective Government Affairs Program
Guide (1975) for improving component government affairs programs. Includes information on the purpose and structure of such programs, the legislative process and state governmental contact systems. 40 pages; free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
How To Work Effectively with State Legislatures
Publication (1969) by the American Society of Association Executives, advising associations on establishment of a legislative program, lobbying, campaigning and evaluating a legislative session. 44 pages; free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).
Innovations in State Legislation: Land Use Management Environment and Land-Use: Two California Experiments
Two publications (1973 and 1975) by Richard N. Tager, offered as one unit. The first is an overview of the role states
can play in implementing the fundamental recommendations of the AIA national policy task force. The second report discusses the background and fundamental provisions of CEQA and the Coastal Zone Act. Free.

Available through Design and Environment Programs Office (626-7363).

Involving Architects in the Community Development Block Grants Programs: A Strategy Guide for AIA Components.

For components' use, providing guidance in the CD block grant planning and application process to encourage local AIA involvement in the programs. Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Legislative and Government Affairs: Making Your Efforts Count.

A checklist compiled by the Minnesota Society/AIA to serve as a tool for evaluating components' government affairs programs (1980). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Lien Laws for Design Professionals: A Survey and Analysis (4-N 511).

Study (1980) of lien laws in each state and their applicability to architects and engineers as well as related court rulings. Free to AIA members; $5, nonmembers.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Original State and Local Government Programs Documents—Legislative Guidelines and Strategies.

These documents may include model legislation, legislative guidelines, background information and strategies for component action on significant governmental issues.

Contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.


Document written to encourage architect involvement in the political process, as individuals and through components. Information is included on political action committees, “Meet the Candidates Nights” and calendars for state and local elections. 32 pages.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Political Action Committees for Architects: A Practical Guide.

Contains “how to” information on establishing and running an architect’s political action committee. Includes tips on fundraising and selecting candidates to support (1981). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).


An AIA component guide dealing with legislation and regulations, policy and strategies related to architect license renewal requirements, including mandatory continuing education (revised 1981). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Registration Law Policy Statements.

AIA board-approved policy statements developed by the AIA registration law advisory task force covering a wide range of registration related policies (1980). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Revising Architectural Registration Laws: Strategy Consideration.

Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Special Obligations: Issues in the Administration of Public Architecture.

A summary of conference presentations and discussions between state and local government administrators concerning constraints and opportunities in public architecture. Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

State Energy Conservation Plans: Opportunities for AIA Components.

Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

State Government Seminar.

A forum, held each year at the AIA convention, for state component leaders on issues and strategies for effective lobbying on state government issues. Contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.

State/Local Government Issues & Strategies (6-N 508).

Reference notebook (1979) for AIA components and architects working on government affairs issues. Revised annually, it contains sections on major issues, strategies, case studies and space for component materials. Free to AIA members only.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).


Discussion of the pros and cons of sunset legislation, recommended elements of an effective sunset law and possible component activities during sunset reviews of architectural registration boards and other agencies (1978). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Sunset Overview: Architectural Registration Boards.

Description of sunset review experiences of 19 architectural registration boards and procedures to be followed in other states with sunset laws in effect (1980). Free.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

What Is Your Stake in Government Affairs?

Pamphlet designed to encourage political action by AIA members. Free. Available in quantities.
Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

For further information about state government affairs activities, contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.

Guidebooks


A street-by-street guide to the city's buildings of historic and architectural interest, shows, theaters, parks and squares. $11.75/$12.95.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architecture Boston.


Guidebooks


A street-by-street guide to the city's buildings of historic and architectural interest, shows, theaters, parks and squares. $11.75/$12.95.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architecture Boston.

**Austin and Its Architecture**
A portrait of Austin. Hardback, with 485 photographs, hundreds of little-known facts, buildings, places, trees—the whole town in words, maps and pictures. $10.75/$12.75.

_Available through Austin Chapter/ AIA, 709 W. 15th Street, Austin, Tex. 78701, (512) 477-3318 or Texas Society of Architects/ AIA, 2121 Austin National Bank Tower, Austin, Tex. 78701, (512) 478-7386._

**Building Art in St. Louis**
A guide to over 400 buildings in St. Louis with date, design, architect and pictures. 200 pages. $11.95 postpaid.

_Available through St. Louis Chapter/ AIA, 919 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101, (314) 621-3484._

**A Bus Tour of Minneapolis Architecture**
The Minnesota Society/ AIA historic resources committee created a tour map of 26 sites along one of Minneapolis' primary bus routes from the University of Minnesota to the Southdale Shopping Center, highlighting both historic and contemporary sites. Free to AIA components, $1 handling to others.

_Available through Minnesota Society/ AIA, 314 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55403, (612) 874-8771._

**Detroit Architecture**

_Available through the Detroit Chapter/ AIA, 553 E. Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich. 48226, (313) 965-4100._

**Historic Wisconsin Architecture**

_Available through Wisconsin Society of Architects/ AIA, 615 E. Washington Ave., Madison, Wis. 53703, (608) 257-8477._

**The Houston Coloring Book**
A simple alphabetical guide for touring in Houston. The book (1976) depicts buildings, parks and other significant landmarks in and around the city. It is aimed at children, but adults will find it a delightful city souvenir. Free.

_Available through Houston Chapter/ AIA, 3121 Buffalo Speedway, Suite 404, Houston, Tex. 77009, (713) 629-0191._

**Indiana**

**Indianapolis Architecture**
Views of Indianapolis by neighborhoods, including more than 500 photographs, paralleling the development of the city's history. Published by the Indiana Architecture Foundation, it is indeed a third generation guidebook. $6.95, plus $1 for handling.

_Available through Indianapolis Society of Architects/ AIA, 148 N. Delaware St., 46204, (317) 634-3871._

**Indianapolis Architecture Guidebook: Program Package 8 (6-N826)**
A folder (1977) describing the process by which Indianapolis Chapter/AIA published an extensive guidebook of that city. Includes sections on why to write a guidebook, forming a committee, fund-raising, budgeting, selecting printer and designer, and publicizing the project and the product. Free to components.

_Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460)._**

**Kansas City**
A guide to Kansas City's historic and contemporary architecture by neighborhoods. This soft cover, pocket size, book contains 256 pages of black and white photographs of 300 buildings. Published by the Kansas City Chapter/AIA in conjunction with the 1979 "Celebration of Architecture." $6.95, plus $1.25 handling.

_Available through Kansas City Chapter/ AIA, 20 W. Ninth St., Kansas City, Mo. 64105, (816) 221-3485._

**Victorian Traveler's Companion**
Published by the Victorian Society in America, an 114-page illustrated guide to 19th-century house museums, inns, tours and historic sites. $5.50.

_Available through the Octagon, 1799 New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006 (638-3105)._**

**Walking Map of Downtown St. Louis**
Shows location of buildings of historical interest. Free. Please send stamped self-addressed envelope. Laclede's landing map and list of architects' Sunday tours also available upon request.

_Available through St. Louis Chapter/ AIA, 919 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101, (314) 621-3484._

Three-page folded guide to Los Angeles. First section is a map of Los Angeles and Los Angeles County. Numbers on the map correspond to photos in the next section which depict a cross-section of L.A. architecture from 1750 to 1977. The third section includes a time-line of architectural history in L.A. along with a brief description of each of the build-

ings photographed in the above section. $1 plus tax and postage.

_Available through Los Angeles Chapter/ AIA, 8687 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90069, (213) 639-2282._

**Westbrook**

_Available through the Georgia Association/AIA, Peachtree Center/Cain Tower Lobby, 229 Peachtree St., Atlanta, Ga. 30303, (404) 524-3877._

**Historic Preservation**

**Adaptive Re-Use: Extending the Life of Old Buildings (6-N827)**
Written by AIA's PR department as an informative piece for the general public (1979), this pamphlet features a description of four honor award-winning buildings that exemplify this important trend in architecture: Boston's Faneuil Hall, San Francisco's Cannery and Ghirardelli Square and Chicago's Navy Pier. Free.

_Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460)._**

**The Architect as a Preservationist**
Chapter 21 (1971) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document includes an introduction to preservation, its elements, basic architectural services, compensation for architectural services and supplementing the standard forms of agreement. $6.00/$9.00.

_Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332)._**

**Conserving Architectural Resources**
An annotated bibliography published by the committee on historic resources of the Boston Society of Architects, 1978. "... Present(s) a range and selection of publications which will advance the conservation of architectural resources... ." Free.

_Available through Boston Society of Architects, 320 Newbury St., Boston, Mass. 02115, (617) 267-5175._

**Directory of Historic American Architectural Firms**
Published jointly by AIA Foundation and the Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records, the directory is an...
alphabetical listing of 102 architectural firms in continuous practice since 1917. The directory includes name changes as well as archival holdings. $3.

Guide to Historic Preservation (6-N301)
Prepared by the AIA committee on historic resources, this booklet (1978) explains preservation services from the pre-design and research phase through the construction and contract administration phase. It also discusses the preservation team, preservation benefits, costs and selection of an architect. Free.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Guidelines for Preservation, Restoration and Alterations to the Central Library of Los Angeles
Report (1979) by the Los Angeles Chapter/AIA library study team. $5 plus tax and postage.
Available through the Los Angeles Chapter/AIA, 8687 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90069, (213) 659-2282.

Our Vanishing Heritage
Why hold on to our past? What is historically valuable? Published by the historic resources committee of the Boston Society of Architects, $1 postpaid.

Restoring a Landmark
Poster showing cross section of the Octagon, Plate XII from Glenn Brown’s 1914 monograph. 24x32 inches. $4.50 postpaid.

Stations
Color film, 16mm, 28 minutes (1974). Shows many of the interesting and innovative uses being made of old railroad stations, in order to preserve these landmarks. Rent $15 to AIA members only.
Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

The Texas Historical Preservation Manual
Published in three-hole binder by TSA’s historic resources committee, the aim is to aid and educate architects and laymen in the practice of preservation, restoration and adaptive use of older buildings. Includes sections on the history of preservation in Texas, preservation and the law, procedures for obtaining funds for preservation, procedures of the Register of Texas Historical Monuments and of the National Register of Historic Places, case histories, etc. Designed to be expanded and updated. $20.
Available through Texas Society of Architects/AIA, 2121 Austin National Bank Tower, Austin, Tex. 78701, (512) 478-7386.

Victorian Traveler’s Companion
Published by the Victorian Society in America, an 114-page illustrated guide to 19th-century house museums, inns, tours and historic sites. $5.50.

William Thornton: A Renaissance Man in the Federal City
Exhibition catalog (1976) for the exhibition held at the Octagon on the 18th-century architect of the U.S. Capitol and the Octagon. Prepared by David N. Yerkes, FAIA, and Elinor Stearns. 58 pages; 46 black and white illustrations. $3.75 postpaid.

For further information about historic preservation in general, contact the Professional Interest Programs Office, 626-7364.

Housing
Homeowner’s Reminders
Pamphlet (1978) for public use. Includes tips for homeowners on home security, water problems, saving energy, termites, contracting for home improvement, and on architects. 15 pages; free.

Homes for Better Living Awards
Brochure describing the annual awards program open to custom-designed houses, merchant-built houses and multifamily housing in the U.S. and its possessions. Sponsored by AIA in conjunction with Housing magazine. Contains eligibility requirements, submission procedures, entry dates and a tear-off entry slip. Free.
Available through Awards Division, Office of Assistant Secretary (626-7390).

Shelter
100 color slides with booklet. Depicts various shelters from around the world; includes hand-built houses, yurts, domes, tents, cottages, barns and free-form sculptured dwellings. Rent $15 to AIA members only.
Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Survey of Southern California Housing
(Environmental Communications) 100 color slides with booklet. Illustrates the great variety of housing, including mansions in Beverly Hills, “cliff-hangers” in Hollywood, the ghetto in Watts, beach places in Malibu and apartment buildings and housing throughout the area. Rent $15 to AIA members only.
Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Industrial Architecture
Architecture for Commerce and Industry Conference
This first North American Conference on Industrial Architecture will be held Oct. 4-6, 1981 in Detroit. Case studies will illustrate psychological considerations, measurements of quality and future directions in the design of workspaces.
Contact Professional Interest Programs (626-7364).

For further information about industrial architecture in general, contact the Professional Interest Programs Office, 626-7364.

Insurance
Benefit Insurance Programs Complied by AIA
Major medical insurance for firms and individuals, accidental death and dismemberment for individuals, disability income for individuals, hospital confinement for individuals.

Professional liability program.

Life insurance for firms and individuals. The AIA Insurance Trust, 1612 K St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; (202) 296-5047.

Construction Bonds and Insurance Guide
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).
Insurance and Bonds of Suretyship
(1-HBC7)
Chapter 7 (1969) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document outlines professional insurance, personnel insurance, office insurance, owner and contractor insurance, bonds of suretyship, prototype letters, certificate of insurance and a checklist on protection. $1.20/$1.80.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Professional Liability Insurance Survey
Brief two-page report on the high points of PLI and a list of the insurance carriers currently selling this insurance. Free. Available through Practice Division, Liability Program (626-7457).

Professional Liability Insurance Flyers
Survey report describing coverages, policy structure and claims network of the seven major liability insurance companies. Free. Available in October through Liability Program Office (626-7457).

Project Liability Insurance Flyers
Two brief folders, prepared by Victor O. Schinnerer & Co., outlining a new concept in professional liability insurance on a per project basis. Free. Available through Liability Program Office (626-7457).

For further information about liability insurance, contact the Practice Department, 626-7457.

Interprofessional Agreements (1-HBC10)
Chapter 10 (1975) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document covers working relationships, architect-consultant agreements, architect-engineer agreement forms and joint venture agreements. $.60/$.90.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Joint Ventures

For further information about international relations, contact the International Relations Office, 626-7549.

Justice Facilities

Architecture for Justice Conference
Contact Professional Interest Programs, 626-7364.

Architect for Justice Exhibit
An annual exhibit, jointly sponsored with the American Correctional Association, of recent facilities for corrections, courts and law enforcement. Information and registration material for the 1982 exhibit will be available in March 1982.
Contact Professional Interest Programs Office, 785-7364.

Architecture for Justice Exhibition Directory
1979 (2M722); 1980 (2M728); 1981 (2M729)
This annual publication contains two-page illustrated descriptions of each project selected for that year's architecture for justice exhibit.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Design Resource File: Planning Justice Facilities (2-M714)
This resource, updated in 1980 by the AIA committee on architecture for justice, contains: guidelines for the justice planning process; resources and bibliographies pertaining to court facilities, correctional facilities and juvenile justice; an evaluation checklist for law enforcement facilities, and a report on the professional liability considerations in justice facility design. $10/$12.50.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about justice facility planning, contact the Professional Interest Programs Office, 626-7364.

Land Use

Coastal Zone Management: Balancing Growth Protection
Coastal Zone Management: Component Guide. These two booklets assist coastal state components in positive action toward effecting coastal zone management plans with design input in their states. Free. Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Innovations in State Legislation: Land Use Management
Environment and Land-Use: Two California Experiments
Two publications (1973 and 1975) by Richard N. Tager, offered as one unit. The first is an overview of the role states can play in implementing the fundamental recommendations of the AIA national policy task force. The second report discusses the background and fundamental provisions of CEQA and the Coastal Zone Act. Free. Available through Design and Environment Programs Office (626-7363).

For further information about land use in general, contact the Design and Environment Programs Office, 626-7363.

Legal Concerns

Legal Concerns (1-HBC19)
Chapter 19 (1969) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document includes information on the law and legal profession, licensing, legal responsibility, professional liability, liability insurance, entering practice, contracts, the contractor and the law, the owner and the law, mechanics liens, arbitration and expert witnesses. $1.20/$1.80.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).
Legal Study Program

Selected architect/law students may receive academic credit for a part-time work-study program concerned with legal matters and contract documents. Contact Documents Office, 626-7440.


Office of General Counsel

The general counsel serves as corporate legal adviser to AIA, its related corporations and to components regarding the corporation bylaws, contracts, antitrust and tax matters and other activities. Contact Office of General Counsel, 626-7339.

Summer Legal Intern

An architect/law student is selected each year to spend the summer working at AIA headquarters on contract documents and legal concerns. Contact Documents Office, 626-7440.

For further information about legal concerns in general, contact the Documents Office, 626-7440.

Library

AIA Library Cross-Referenced Awards File

All AIA honor and merit awards have been indexed by date, place, architect, name of project and building type. The library staff can answer questions such as how many houses in Chicago have won AIA awards, etc. Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Association of Architectural Librarians Meeting

Held annually in conjunction with the AIA national convention for librarians from schools of architecture, firms and special libraries. Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Bibliographies of AIA Library Holdings and Periodical Articles

The library staff will prepare on request bibliographies of library books and/or periodical articles on specific subjects or building types. Members can identify books they wish to borrow from these lists. Free. Photocopies 20 cents per page. Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Bibliography of Bibliographies

Four-page list (1978) of subject bibliographies compiled by the library staff. Contains over 200 subjects on which bibliographies of the library's holding and/or periodical articles have been prepared. Free. Available through Library (626-7493).

Biographical Information on Architects

The library will attempt to provide biographical information on individual architects, using reference sources such as the Baldwin Memorial Archive of American Architects. Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Book Loans

Members may borrow up to six books at one time from the AIA library for a two-week loan period. The only charge for this service is return postage via UPS or insured mail. Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Library Research Services

The library staff will respond to questions, either in person, by telephone or by letter, on aspects of architecture and construction, architectural history, building types, etc., using the library's cataloged volumes, reference books, indexes and more than 400 current periodicals. Free. Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Recent Accessions

Bimonthly list of recent library acquisitions, arranged by subject. Free. Available through the Library (626-7493).

Services to Members


For further information about the AIA Library, contact the Library directly, 626-7493. Questions regarding audiovisual materials should be directed to the Audiovisual Department, 626-7495.

Marketing

Achieving Results with Words (T104) This 40-hour, 10-unit program, delivered in two sections, helps develop written communication skills necessary to sell ideas. $110. Available through Professional Development Office (626-7355).

Designing Your Brochure as an Aid in Marketing Your Services (3-S224) This one-hour cassette (1976) tells you how to gear your brochure to your desired market by making it convey your firm's personality, your ability to take care of the client, your problem-solving ability, the range of your services, etc. The contents of an "ideal" brochure are outlined. $10/$12. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Making Effective Presentations (T105) An eight-step correspondence course dealing with techniques of conducting presentations, client reaction and follow-through. $85. Available through Professional Development Office (626-7355).


Selling Architectural Services (3-S207) Cassette (1973) showing how the architect can conduct a practice in a professional and more prosperous manner by using effective marketing techniques. $10/$12. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Selling Architectural Services II (3-S218) This cassette (1975) examines the person-to-person selling process. It focuses on how to understand and work with your client's problem, achieving a mutually beneficial client-architect relationship. $10/$12. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Successful Marketing of Architectural Services Game Seminar (T103) Correspondence course to help firms develop effective marketing programs. Each study group limited to six people. $85. Available through Professional Development Office (626-7355).

Successful Selling of Professional Services (T106) Six-section, learn-by-doing course that teaches through a series of typical case studies how to consistently improve your selling outcomes. $85. Available through Professional Development Office (626-7355).
Meetings

AIA National Convention
Annual conference for all AIA members, where officers are elected, product information displayed, workshops and seminars presented, etc. Location and registration fee vary.
Contact Convention Office, 626-7395.

Architecture for Commerce and Industry Conference
This first North American Conference on Industrial Architecture will be held Oct. 4-6, 1981 in Detroit. Case studies will illustrate psychological considerations, measurements of quality and future directions in the design of workspaces.
Contact Professional Interest Programs, 626-7364.

Architecture for Justice Conference
Contact Professional Interest Programs, 626-7364.

ASC/AIA Student Forum
Annual convention held over the Thanksgiving holidays brings together architectural students from around the country. Forum '81 will be held in Los Angeles.
Contact Association of Student Chapters/ AIA, at AIA Headquarters, 626-7472.

Association of Architectural Librarians Meeting
Annual meeting held in conjunction with the AIA national convention, of librarians from schools of architecture, firms and special libraries.
Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Federal Programs Conference
Annual conference sponsored by AIA and the engineering societies. Provides opportunities for A/E professionals to meet key government officials from more than 52 federal agencies and the Congress.
Contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7377.

Grassroots
An annual conference held each year bringing component officers and executives together with national officers and staff. Purpose is to review and discuss national programs and policies, give component leaders an opportunity to participate in the national planning process and provide a forum for the exchange of ideas among components.
Contact Component Services Office, 626-7377.

1981 Convention Cassettes
Cassette recordings of the theme programs and seminars of the 1981 AIA Convention. Individual tapes $5 or any set of six $28, plus postage and handling ($1 per tape, $3 maximum).
Architects on Energy: The Shape of Things to Come, 2 parts
Audit & Retrofit, 2 parts
Computers in Practice, 2 parts
Design & Transformation, Ralph Knowles
Earth-sheltered Design, 2 parts
Emerging Technologies, 2 parts
Energy Conservation Awards Case Study, 2 parts
Energy Economics, 2 parts
Energy in Design: Techniques, 6 parts
Financial Management for Architects, 4 parts
Glass, Windows & Energy, 2 parts
History & Technology: The New American Heritage
Lighting & Daylighting, 2 parts
Management of the Energy-conscious Design Process, 4 parts
Marketing Energy Services, 2 parts
Policy Development & Design, 2 parts
Preservation & Energy, 2 parts
Solar Heating & Cooling, 2 parts
Mail all orders to Dis-Com Inc., Discovery Communications, 3585 Lexington Ave. N., Arden Hills, Minn. 55112.
Schedule: Regional and State Conventions and Expositions
Annual schedule of meetings to be held by components, including place, expected attendance and contacts. Free.
Available through the Convention Office (626-7395).
For further information about meetings in general, contact the Convention Office, 626-7395.

Membership

AIA Membership Directory (4-M136)
Annual alphabetical listing of AIA members, including addresses and chapter affiliations. Appendices include honorary members and fellows, component presidents, medals and awards, affiliated and associated organizations. $15/$75.
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Membership Forms/H Series
H301—Application for Membership
H302—Application for Associate Membership
H303—Recommendation of Chapter on Application for Membership
H304—Application for Chapter Transfer
H305—Application for Membership (for use only by present associate members of the AIA)
H307—Application for Membership (for use only by former AIA members)
H341—Application for Student Affiliate Membership
H351—Application for Professional Affiliate membership
H601—Application for Membership Emeritus

Mini-Grassroots
Program of 45 minutes to 1 ½ hours, designed to aid components in programming. Gives overview of AIA services and benefits to members and augments local members with national staff. Can be combined with membership recruitment activities. Free.
Contact Component Services Office, 626-7376.
For further information about membership procedures, contact the Membership Records Division, Office of Assistant Secretary, 626-7393.

AIA Foundation Booklet
Booklet (1979) providing information on the AIA Foundation and the Octagon. Free.

AIA Foundation Poster
Silkscreened and numbered limited edition of 500 posters showing a section of the Octagon's drawing room corner. $12.50.
AIA Headquarters Slide Show
50 color slides, with script and cassette tape (1974). Past AIA President Archibald Rogers, FAIA, discusses the AIA headquarters building and the Octagon. Free loan to AIA members only. 
Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

The Architect As Artist
Octagon exhibition catalog containing one color and eight black and white illustrations. Seven-page checklist of 26 participating architects and titles of art work given to the AIA Foundation. $2.50. 

Architectural Fantasies: Creative Alternatives
13-page illustrated Octagon exhibition catalog featuring fantasies by Claes Oldenburg, David Macaulay, SITE Projects and seven additional architects. $2.50. 

The Octagon
Brochure containing a brief history of the Octagon, its hours of opening, etc. Free. 

History of the Octagon with index and selected bibliography. Prepared by George McCue, Hon. AIA. 61 illustrations, seven in full color. 106 pages; $6, postpaid. 

Octagon Slide Set
Five color slides of the Octagon. $2.50. 

For further information about the Octagon, contact the curator, 638-3105.

Office Management

The AIA Handbook (1-HBC1)
Chapter 1 (1973) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document includes general information on the handbook, including the preface, table of contents, general index and information on chapters. $60/$90. 
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice (1-M104)
Three-volume set in ring binders includes samples of all A, B, C, D, E and G documents, plus 18 chapters and a glossary of construction industry terms. $30/$45. 
Contents only (no binders), $20/$30 (1-M104A). Three binders (no contents), $10/$15 (1-M104B). Individual chapters of the Handbook are listed under AIA Documents, and described under the subjects they cover. 
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice—Supplement Service (4-Z100)
Subscriptions to the Supplement Service bring the latest editions of the documents contained in the handbook to subscribers. $16. 
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

The Architect's Office (1-HBC/B1)
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architectural Secretaries Association
Organized to promote and advance the professional and educational standards of architectural secretaries and contribute to the improvement of administrative procedures in architectural offices, ASA has chapters, locally sponsored by AIA chapters, all across the country. ASA holds annual meetings in conjunction with the AIA national convention. 
Contact AIA/ASA Liaison, 626-7377. 
For information on local chapter meetings, contact AIA chapter nearest you. 
Current Techniques in Architectural Practice (2-M701)
An overview of the practice of architecture edited by Robert A. Class, AIA, and Robert E. Koehler, Hon. AIA. Published jointly by AIA and Architectural Record Books. 275 pages; $22/$27.50. 
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Design Disciplines: An Overview of Office Practice
A series of seminars produced and sponsored by the Architectural Secretaries Association to introduce the new architectural secretary and/or recent architectural graduate to the administrative functions of an architectural practice. 
Contact AIA/ASA Liaison (626-7377).

Hertz Car Rentals Discount Card
Hertz identification card entitles AIA members, employees and families to a 40 percent discount off the advertised price of any Hertz rental car (excluding tour/touring rates.) 
Available through Controller's Office (626-7322).

The Management of Time (3-S216)
Cassette explaining how to accomplish more in less time. A guide to organize and use time efficiently and effectively. 45 minutes. $10/$12. 
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Setting Up an Architectural Firm (3-S229)
Cassette covering the wide range of considerations in setting and running an architectural firm, including organization, business management, legal considerations, information resources, office machines. 90 minutes. $10/$12. 
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Periodicals

ACSA News
Newsletter issued seven times during the academic year, containing news about architectural schools. Available only by membership. Price: $14 for students; $23 for all others. Membership includes "Journal of Architectural Education." 
Available through Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture at AIA (785-2324).

AIA Journal
Official magazine of AIA, published 14 times a year. Subscription price included in AIA membership dues. 
For subscription information for others, contact Circulation Department, AIA Journal, 626-7327.

98 AIA JOURNAL/MID-AUGUST 1981
AIA Memo
Newsletter, published twice a month, sent to the entire membership. Aims to keep members abreast of Institute programs, achievements, services, etc. Free. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

ASA Journal
Official publication of the Architectural Secretaries Association. Published three times yearly to provide communication between ASA chapters and articles of interest to the membership. Contact AIA/ASA Liaison, 626-7377.

ASC/AIA News
Monthly newsletter of the Association of Student Chapters/AIA with items of interest to architectural students. Free to ASC/AIA members and ASC/AIA affiliate members. Available through Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472).

CRIT—The Architectural Student Journal
Biannual magazine published by the Association of Student Chapters/AIA. Each issue explores a theme of current concern in the field of architecture—such as alternative careers in architecture, architectural education or the architect and the public. Free to ASC/AIA members. Two-year subscription is $6. Available through Association of Student Chapters/AIA at AIA Headquarters (626-7472).

Government Alert for Components

Journal of Architectural Education
Quarterly (during academic year) journal of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture (ACSA). Single issue $4; free to ACSA members; $12 per year without membership to all others. Available through Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture at AIA Headquarters (785-2324).

Research and Design
Previously published four times a year by the AIA Research Corporation, the publication has been suspended indefinitely. Single copies of past issues are available for $4. Payments must be received in advance. Available through AIA Research Corporation (626-7500).

Posters

AIA Foundation Poster

Architectural Styles Chart
American architecture examples, 1600 to 1940. 40x30 inches, prepared by Panek. $8 postpaid. Available through St. Louis Chapter/AIA, 919 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101

Fantasy Architecture Exhibition Poster

Historic Rosson House
Poster of Rosson House, Phoenix, Ariz., drawn by Frederick Schweitzer, AIA; black on ivory, 18x24 inches. $5 postpaid. Available through Arizona Architects Foundation, Inc., 1121 N. Second St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85004.

Restoring a Landmark

St. Louis—Montage of St. Louis Buildings
Black and white print (20x14 inches or 26x18 inches) suitable for framing. $7 postpaid. Specify large or small size. Available through St. Louis Chapter/AIA, 919 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101.

St. Louis World’s Fair Panorama Poster
Shows buildings and plan of 1904 fair. 36x14 inches. $8 postpaid. Available through St. Louis Chapter/AIA, 919 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101.

“That Red Head Gal” exhibition poster

Thornton Exhibition Poster

Wind Energy Poster (4-M233)
Front side illustrates the history of wind harnessing devices for mechanical and electrical power from pre-Christian times to the present. Back side gives an account of technical design information for modern wind energy conversion systems, and a list of manufacturers, research organizations and literature references. Includes a summary in French and German. Developed by Vonier and Wolff. Four-color, 24x30 inches. $4. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Practice

The AIA Handbook (1-HBC1)
Chapter 1 (1973) of the Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice, this document includes general information on the Handbook, including the preface, table of contents, general index and information on chapter. $60/$90. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice (1-M104)
Three-volume set in ring binders includes samples of all A, B, C, D, E and G documents, plus 18 chapters and a glossary of construction industry terms. $30/$45. Contents only (no binders), $20/$30 (1-M104A). Three binders (no contents), $10/$15 (1-M104B). Individual chapters of the Handbook are listed under AIA Documents, and described under the subjects they cover. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice—Supplement Service (4-Z100)
Subscriptions to the Supplement Service bring the latest editions of the documents contained in the handbook to subscribers. $16. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Current Techniques in Architectural Practice (2-M701)
Book (1976) edited by Robert Allan Class, AIA, and Robert E. Koehler, Hon. AIA. An overview of architectural practice, with emphasis on management, plus...
a comprehensive, annotated bibliography. Published jointly by AIA and Architectural Record Books. 275 pages; $22/$27.50.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Project Checklist (1-D200)
30-page publication (1973) provides a complete checklist of tasks necessary to design and administer the construction of a building project. Guide should be used as a project record on every project. $1.25/$1.80.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Project Delivery Approaches: An AIA Guide (2-M702)
Primer (1976) edited by David S. Haviland of the AIA project management systems task force and planned as the nucleus and framework for AIA development of a series of studies and guidelines for responsive and creative project delivery approaches. 30 pages; $3.25/$4.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Project Procedures (1-HBC11)
Chapter 11 (1969) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document outlines architect and owner responsibilities, organizing the project, instructions for the job captain, scheduling project services, project program, schematic design, design development, construction documents and construction, cost of rendering service and the project record book. $1.20/$1.80.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Survey of Southern California Housing
100 color slides with booklet. Illustrates the great variety of housing, including mansions in Beverly Hills, "cliff-hangers" in Hollywood, the ghetto in Watts, beach places in Malibu and apartment buildings and housing throughout the area. Rent $15 to AIA members only.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

For further information about contract forms, liability and the use of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, contact the Documents Office, 626-7440. For other specific questions relating to architectural practice, contact the Practice Office, 626-7454.

Presentation Techniques

Making Effective Presentations (4-T105)
Eight-step correspondence course dealing with techniques of conducting presentations, client reaction to presentations and post-presentation follow-through. $85.

Available through Professional Development Office (626-7355).

Professional Development

AIA/Construction Products
Manufacturers Council Programs
Programs dealing with production technology for architectural firms.

Contact Professional Development Office, 626-7355.

AIA Professional Development Catalog (4-N210)
List of all AIA-approved professional development programs dealing with such subjects as personal skills, marketing, practice management, design, production technology, codes and standards, environmental analysis, extended practice and public interest issues. Programs are developed by AIA, educational institutions, other professional organizations and independent firms and individuals. Free to members and components; $5 to others.

Available from Professional Development Office (626-7355).

Architectural Correspondence Programs
Long-distance courses that enable the architect, or a team of architects, to interact with a group of experts, aided by a specially programmed computer in New York. Printed materials are sent, and the architect then proceeds at his or her own pace, in contact with these specialists and the computer each step of the way. Achieving Results with Words (T104) $110

Conducting Successful Energy Audits (T108) $125

Land Development Game Seminar (T102) $95

Making Effective Presentations (T105) $85

Managing a Professional Practice (T107) $85

Successful Marketing of Architectural Services (T103) $85

Successful Selling of Professional Services (T106) $85

Order by title and number from Professional Development Office (626-7355).

Architectural Training Laboratories
One- or two-day programs focusing on specific topics of interest to architects. Each laboratory is conducted by a nationally recognized authority in the subject area. The programs are designed and pro-
duced by AIA for implementation by state, regional and local components.

Developing Profitable Architectural Fees: The How-To of Cost-Based Compensation

Effective Time Management

Financial Management for Architects

Investment Strategies for Project Success

Profit Decisions For Project Success

Contact Professional Development Office, 626-7355.

Cassette Library

Special subject cassettes are designed to give the architect a balanced survey of the subject as it applies to professional situations. AIA member/nonmember prices are given.

Building Evaluation (3-S212) $10/$12.

Designing Your Brochure as an Aid in Marketing Your Services (3-S224) $10/$12.

The Management of Time (3-S216) $10/$12.

Selling Architectural Services I (3-S207) $10/$12.

Selling Architectural Services II (3-S218) $10/$12.

Setting Up and Architectural Firm (3-S229) $10/$12.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Convention Cassettes—1981

Cassette recordings of the theme programs and seminars of the 1981 AIA Convention. Individual tapes $5 or any set of six $28, plus postage and handling ($1 per tape, $3 maximum).

Architects on Energy: The Shape of Things to Come, 2 parts

Audit & Retrofit, 2 parts

Computers in Practice, 2 parts

Design & Transformation, Ralph Knowles

Earth-sheltered Design, 2 parts

Emerging Technologies, 2 parts

Energy Conservation Awards Case Study, 2 parts

Energy Economics, 2 parts

Energy in Design: Techniques, 6 parts

Financial Management for Architects, 4 parts

Glass, Windows & Energy, 2 parts

History & Technology: The New American Heritage

Lighting & Daylighting, 2 parts

Management of the Energy-conscious Design Process, 4 parts

Marketing Energy Services, 2 parts

Policy Development & Design, 2 parts

Preservation & Energy, 2 parts

Solar Heating & Cooling, 2 parts

Mail all orders to Dis-Com Inc., Discovery Communications, 3585 Lexington Ave. N., Arden Hills, Minn. 55112.
Intern-Architect Development Program (IDP)

Counseling Materials: The AIA department of education and professional development and the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, partners in the intern-architect development program, will use the counseling network to provide information packages to local professional advisers who will be in direct contact with intern-architects. Information will focus on broad career options, immediate job opportunities, economic outlook, the future of the profession and AIA programs and activities. Free descriptive circulars are available.

Contact NCARB, 783-6500.

Local Professional Seminars

Programs produced, sponsored and presented by local components of AIA or jointly with another program producer. They are directed to specific local audience needs and drawn upon resources of the area.

Programs in Architecture and Law

Architectural Office Practice
Building Code Seminar
Practice Management
Specification Seminar
Specification Workshop on the Technical Section

Contact Professional Development Office, 626-7355.

Minnesota Compendium of Professional Development Programs

Collection includes curriculum outlines of 12 recent component continuing education programs: architecture and the law —conflicts and issues, acoustical design, summer design series, marketing design services, an architectural study tour of Toronto, projects cost benefit analysis, energy maxi-audit procedures, graphics, signage, personal financial management and others. $5.

Available through Minnesota Society AIA, 314 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55403, (612) 874-8771.

National Professional Seminars

Produced, sponsored and presented by AIA or by an approved national program producer.

AIA Energy
Architect Woodwork Seminar
Barrier-Free Design
Basic Techniques of Systems Drafting #1
Basic Techniques of Systems Drafting #2
Computerized Building Energy Analysis
Condominium Conversion
A Day at Taliesin West: A Forward Look

Design and Analysis/Subterranean Design
Developing Subsidized Housing
The Development of Real Property
Financial Management of Design and Planning Firms
How to Plan, Site and Merchandise the Smaller House
Land Use Law for Planners/Developers
Landscape Resource Analysis
MASTERSPEC
Passive Studio—Design for Heating, Cooling and Daylighting
PLEC Systems
Problem Solving with CPM
Professional Liability
Realities of Historic Preservation
Roofing Construction Techniques
Solar Energy Building Design
Solar Energy Savings
Terrain Analysis
Urban Design
Value Engineering Training Workshop

Contact Professional Development Office, 626-7355.

Programs Approved By Professional Development Network

Programs planned to give architects and other professionals a basic technical understanding in pertinent areas. Three to four hours each. Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are awarded to participants upon completion.

For information on content, instructors and locations, contact Professional Development Office, 626-7355.

Regional Professional Seminars

Presented by expert in the particular subject or a team. The typical format is a presentation of material followed by group discussion and practical exercises, developed by AIA or by AIA-approved program producers and presented for statewide or regional audiences.

Commercial Advantages from Historic Preservation
Design with Solar Energy
Computer Applications/Architectural Computer Based Systems
Conscious Energy Use in Buildings
Going Under to Stay on Top: Housing Promoting Professional Services
Summer Design Series
Uniform Building Code
Contact Professional Development Office, 626-7354.

SupEdGuides (2-N206)
The AIA supplementary education program guides provide new learning opportunities and enlarge upon the normal on-the-job learning experiences. Each guide is $2.80 to AIA members, $3.50 for non-members. Complete set (excluding A1) $72/$90. SupEdGuide catalog $5.

(4-N206-0)
Architects' Roles (A1)

Budgeting Project Costs (E4)
Changes in the Work (F7)
Claims and Disputes During Construction (F9)
Client Relations During Design (E2)
Construction Contract Documents (F2)
Construction Progress Payments (F8)
Controlling Project Time (E5)
Delivery Approach (D5)
Design Documentation (E7)
Energy Analysis for Building Design (G1)
Energy Audits (G2)
External Arrangements (B6)
Financial Aspects of Practice (B3)
Financing (D4)
Information Requirements in Design (E6)
Insurance Aspects of Practice (B5)
Internal Office Arrangements (B2)
Legal and Ethical Considerations (B4)
Marketing Methods (C2)
Negotiating the Owner-Architect Agreement (E1)
Organizing for Getting Business (C1)
Program (D2)
Progress of the Work (F4)
Project Initiation (D1)
Proposal and Award (F1)
Selecting the Team Members (E3)
Site (D3)
Site Visits (F5)
Submittals and Approvals (F6)
Types of Practice (B1)
Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Professional Interest Programs

Corresponding Committee Membership

Available to all AIA members. For a per committee/per year registration fee, corresponding committee members receive all notices, meeting minutes and reports of the committee; participate in committee meetings and activities to the degree desired, and contribute to committee tasks and deliberations as they wish. The committees with corresponding membership are:

Architects in Education
Architects in Government
Architects in Industry
Architecture for the Arts and Recreation
Architecture for Commerce and Industry
Architecture for Education
Architecture for Health
Architecture for Justice
Codes and Standards
Design
Energy
**Programming**

A thorough examination (1981) of contemporary programming in architecture, including role, process, techniques, tools, applications (via case studies) and opportunities. $28/$34.95. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**Emerging Techniques 2—Architectural Programming (4-M201)**
Book (1968) by Benjamin H. Evans, AIA, and C. Herbert Wheeler, Jr., FAIA, that describes the means through which data about the needs of the ultimate building user are determined and expressed from the instruction of the architect to the design solution. 68 pages; $3. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**Project Delivery Approaches: An AIA Guide (2-M702)**
Publication (1976) edited by David S. Haviland of the AIA project management systems task force, guide is essentially a primer planned as the nucleus and framework for AIA series of studies and guidelines for responsive and creative project delivery approaches. 30 pages; $22.50/$25. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

**Public Buildings**

Collection of articles (1976) on public architecture, presenting significant state and local activity in such areas as energy conservation, land use and adaptive use. 142 pages; free. Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

**Special Obligations: Issues in the Administration of Public Architecture**

For further information about public buildings in general, contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.

**Public Relations**

**Adaptive Re-Use: Extending the Life of Old Buildings (6-N827)**
Using recent AIA honor award winning buildings as examples, this pamphlet describes the growing trend in architecture that advocates the adaptive use of older structures to give them new life in the modern world. Examples include Boston's Faneuil Hall, San Francisco's Cannery and Ghirardelli Square and Chicago's Navy Pier. Free. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**The AIA Asks: Why? Why Not?: Program Package 1 (6-N807)**
Explains how to place a series of pictures and captions about good and bad environmental features in local newspapers. Describes the program, gives ideas for pictures and captions, provides "how-to" information about approaching the newspaper, etc. 25 pages (1974); free. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**AIA Emblem for Printing**
Instruction sheet regarding rules for use of AIA emblem. Two sheets of reproducible emblems in various sizes for use on letterheads, etc. Free. Limited quantities. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**AIA Memo**
Newsletter, published twice a month, sent to the entire membership. Aims to keep members abreast of Institute programs, achievements, services, etc. Free. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**Architects Bite! Right? (6-N830)**
Flyer (1980) written for general audience and designed for distribution by components at home shows, etc., to promote client awareness. Consists of a series of common myths about architects that are disproved through case studies illustrating successful architect/client relationships. Free. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

**Built Environment Education: Program Package 11 (6-N824)**
Folder highlighting a built environment education program for elementary school students developed and implemented by an architect. Includes a step-by-step sample program outline, plus a guide to re-
Designing Your Brochure as an Aid in Marketing Your Services (3-S224)

One-hour cassette (1976) tells how to gear your brochure to your desired market by making it convey your firm's personality, your ability to take care of the client, your problem-solving ability, the range of your services, etc. The contents of an "ideal" brochure are outlined. $10/12.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Dun's Review Reprint (4-N8360Q)

"Constructing the Cost-Effective Facility: Corporate Options in the '80s" from January 1981 issue. This article focusing on energy conscious design can be used as a handout for corporate groups or clients. Single copy free. $6 per 10 copies.

Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or the Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Effective Public Relations

This manual is geared specifically to the needs of the component PR chairman. It spells out the basic principles of PR planning and offers suggestions for effective use of the media and increasing a component's visibility. Free to component executives and PR chairmen.

Available through the Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Energy Efficiency Needn't Cloud Your Life (4-N834)

Brochure of value to homeowners. Single copy free.

Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Environments for People: Program Package 5 (4-N812)

80 slides, introduction, script and suggestions for use (1976). Explains how architects provide for basic human needs (shelter, privacy, personalization, socializing, mobility, communication) in their design of the human environment. $20 prepaid.

Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or the Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Hold on to Your Heat (and Keep Your Cool) (6-N906)

Pamphlet (1976) intended as a homeowner's guide to energy conservation. Describes how to take advantage of site, envelope, floor plan, windows, insulation, etc., to conserve energy. Includes bibliography. Free.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Houston Architecture April Festival: Program Package 7 (6-N831)

A folder (1976) explaining how the Houston Chapter/AIA held a month-long festival to increase public awareness and appreciation of architecture and architects. Includes descriptions of individual events, their planning, cost and publicity. Illustrated with news clips about the festival and samples of poster, tickets and map graphics used by the chapter. Free to component executives and PR chairmen.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

How Architecture Speaks: Program Package 2 (4-N808)

43 slides, guidelines, script and quiz sheets (1974) that show people how architecture "speaks" through form, color, scale, texture, materials. Quiz tests people's reactions to structures. $18 prepaid.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Indianapolis Architecture Guidebook:

Program Package 8 (6-N832)

Folder (1977) describing the process by which Indianapolis Chapter/AIA published an extensive guidebook of that city. Includes sections on why to write a guidebook, forming a committee, fund-raising, budgeting, selecting printer and designer and publicizing the project and the product. Free to component executives and PR committee chairmen.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

A Line on Design and Energy: Ways to Make it Happen

80 slides and script for use by components for developing visibility programs within their communities to promote the "Line on Design and Energy" theme. Free to components.

Available through the Public Relations Department (626-7460).

News Clipping Clearinghouse 1977

Two collections of news clippings to aid the component in dealing with local newspapers. The first collection explains "How You Can Get Publicity Through AIA Participation in Public Affairs." News clips illustrate successful public affairs projects undertaken by components. These clips show what makes news; gives ideas for programs to generate publicity. The second collection gives "Suggestions on Placing Articles in Your Local Paper," through samples of published articles written by AIA members. These clips may be used as guides for submitting articles to local papers. Free to component executives and PR committee chairmen.

Available through Public Relations Office (626-7460).
No Little Plans
16mm film, 18 minutes. The history of the AIA and its services today, featuring Elmer Bousai, FAIA; Wolf Von Eckardt, Hon. AIA, and Winfield Rankin, Hon. AIA; includes material drawn from the AIA archives and library. Free loan to AIA components and chapters. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Nobody Wants to Listen to Your Problems—Right? Wrong (6-N814)
Companion pamphlet to 1974 ad series encouraging clients to “plan now.” (“One of these days you’re going to build . . .” “When you think it’s too soon to call an architect . . .” and “There’s a way to save on your next building.”) Consists of case studies demonstrating advantages of hiring an architect for planning although construction time is indefinite. Free. Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Orchids and Onions: Program Package 4 (6-N811)
Folder (1975) explaining how components can carry on a program that asks the public to nominate organizations and individuals who make good or bad contributions to the man-made environment; a jury selects the winners. Based on a project of the Western Communities Architects’ Association, a section of the Chicago Chapter/AIA. Free to component executives and PR committee chairmen. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

The Octagon

Prescriptive Standards: No Rx for Energy Conservation in Buildings (6-N816)

A Public Relations Idea Kit: “A Line on Design and Energy”
Kit explores ways for components to make the most of the design and energy theme at the local level. Contains ideas for component programs and activities—energy fairs, tours, articles, displays, TV and radio spots and much more. Free to component executives or PR chairmen. Available through the Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Report of the Board

Sample Articles for Components
A collection of sample articles to help AIA components encourage newspaper editors to run regular columns on architecture in local papers. Each article discusses a different aspect of architecture of interest to the public. Free to components. Available through the Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Sample TV and Radio Public Service Announcements
A “how to” packet on PR planning and effective use of public service announcements. Contains five sample PSAs. Free to component executives and PR chairmen. Available through the Public Relations Department (626-7460).

Saving Energy in the Built Environment: The AIA Policy (6-N904)

The Solar Advantage (4-N820)
Pamphlet (1978) briefly describing current studies and legislation concerning solar energy. Results of recent research are applied to the energy efficiency of residences. Free. Available through Director, Energy Programs (626-7448).

10 Buildings That Save Energy—By Design (6-N835Q)
A new brochure for nonresidential clients. Single copy free. $5 per 100. Available through the Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Three Articles on Energy
Suitable for placing with your local media. Free to component executives and PR committee chairmen. Available through the Public Relations Department (626-7460).

What Architects Do
Public relations brochure covering topics such as selecting an architect, costs, functions and savings, making the most of the natural environment, how an architect can save you money, what construction involves and how to pay the architect. $1. Available through the Minnesota Society AIA, 314 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55403, (612) 874-8771.

What Do They Have in Common?

Program Package 9 (4-N604)
80 slides of American architecture designed by women. Slides run gamut from solar homes to urban hospitals, from Manhattan to California. Package includes viewer handouts, guidelines for suggested use. Appropriate for career guidance, public awareness presentations, slides can be shown without narration. $20. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332) or Public Relations Department (626-7460).

You and Your Architect (4-N802)

For further information about public relations in general, contact Public Relations Department, 626-7460.

Publications Sales

Publications Price List and Order Form (6-N702)

Publications Sales
AIA sells documents, books, audiovisual materials, etc., to architects, components and the public. Members and components are entitled to varying discounts depending on nature of the publications. Contact Publications Marketing/Sales Office (626-7474).

For further information about publications that are sold and to place orders, contact the Publications Fulfillment Office, 626-7332.

Railroad Stations

Stations
Color film, 16mm, 28 minutes (1974). Shows many of the interesting and innovative uses being made of old railroad stations, in order to preserve these landmarks. Rent $15 to AIA members only. Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).
Real Estate

Land Development For Architects (4-T102)
Six-step correspondence course to teach how to do land development through actual experience. $95. Available through Professional Development Office (626-7355).

Registration

AIA Index to Registration Law Resources
Listing of registration law studies, surveys, bibliographies and reports that are available upon request to AIA components (1981). Free. Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Architect/Engineer Licensing: Enforcement Case Law

Architect/Engineer Licensing: Legal Distinctions

Architectural Licensing: Legislative Options

Architectural Registration: The Examination Issue

Designer Registration Overview
AIA report containing description of registration efforts of various designer groups, including interior designers, residential designers and others (1980). Free. Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Professional Development Requirements for License Maintenance: A Strategy Guide for AIA Components

Registration Law Policy Statements
AIA board-approved policy statements developed by the AIA registration law advisory task force covering a wide range of registration related policies (1980). Free. Available through Government Affairs Office (626-7375).

Revising Architectural Registration Laws: Strategy Consideration

Sunset Laws: A Strategy Guide for AIA Components

Sunset Overview: Architectural Registration Boards

For further information about registration of architects in general, contact the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, at AIA Headquarters, 783-6500. For further information about registration laws, contact Government Affairs Office, 626-7375.

Research

Library Research Services
The library staff will respond to questions, either in person, by telephone or by letter, on aspects of architecture and construction, architectural history, building types, etc., using the library's cataloged volumes, reference books, indexes and more than 400 current periodicals. Free. Contact the Library, 626-7493.

Research and Design
Previously published four times a year by the AIA Research Corporation, the publication has been suspended indefinitely. Single copies of past issues are available for $4. Payments must be received in advance. Available through AIA Research Corporation (626-7500).

Signs

Model Sign Control Ordinance

Specifications

Construction Documents—Specifications (1-HBC14)
Chapter 14 (1972) of the Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice, this document includes information on writing specifications, procedure, form, policy, method versus result, production and specification references. $1.80/$1.20. Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

An Introduction to Masterspec 2
Slide show explaining the master specification system designed to help the architect remain competent and competitive. Consists of a carousel tray of 85 slides and a 20-minute cassette tape. Free loan; available only for organized meetings and seminars. Contact PSAE, a wholly owned corporation of AIA, at AIA headquarters, 626-7550.

Masterspec 2—The Comprehensive Specification System
12-page brochure, describing the Masterspec 2 system including details about the new stand-alone basic version, which is particularly relevant to small general practice firms. Further information and samples available. Free. Contact PSAE, a wholly owned corporation of AIA, at AIA headquarters, 626-7550.
Masterspec 2 Workshops

One-day continuing education course on Masterspec 2 consisting of lectures, hands-on exercises and a slide show of specification systematization theory and practice. Workshops are designed to enable design professionals to understand, evaluate and utilize master specification technology and the adaptable Masterspec 2 system and its primary stand-alone basic version. Masterspec 2 workshops are available to recognized organizations at PSAE’s discretion, anywhere in the continental U.S. for a minimum of 25 preregistered attendees, on a first-come-first-served basis. Scheduling of a workshop requires a local sponsor to provide local promotion, space, lunch and coffee. Eight contact hours, 0.8 AIA CEU’s.

Contact PSAE, a wholly owned corporation of AIA, at AIA headquarters, 626-7550.

For further information about specifications in general, contact Production Systems for Architects and Engineers, Inc. (PSAE), at AIA Headquarters, 626-7550.

Transportation

For information about transportation planning in general, contact the Design Office, 626-7359.

Underground

Building Underground for People: Eleven Selected Projects in the United States (3-M711)

Report (1978) by Michael Barker documenting a sampling of underground projects that involve human habitation in the U.S. Information includes description of each project, owner, design team, contractor, size, cost, date of completion and decision to build subsurface. 30 pages; $6/57.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

Urban Planning

Blueprints for the Future

16mm color/sound film, 30 minutes (1965) that presents several master plans for Houston. A study of the architectural needs of the total city. Free loan. Available through Houston Chapter / AIA, 3121 Buffalo Speedway, Suite 404, Houston, Tex. 77098, (713) 629-0191.

Downtowns for People

Color 16mm film, 26 minutes (1972) showing examples of European and American downtown areas from the pedestrian’s viewpoint. Free loan to AIA members only, no sale.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Innovations in State Legislation: Land Use Management; Environment and Land-Use: Two California Experiments

Two publications (1973 and 1975) by Richard N. Tager, offered as one unit. The first is an overview of the role states can play in implementing the fundamental recommendations of the AIA national policy task force. The second report discusses the background and provisions of CEQA and the Coastal Zone Act.

Available through Design and Environment Programs Office (626-7363).

Lafayette R/UDAT

Color film, 16mm, 25 minutes (1978), documents the AIA R/UDAT visit to Lafayette, La. Free loan to AIA members.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

Los Angeles: 20th Century American City

Color slides with booklet. Explores important aspects of new trends and problems in contemporary urban development: urban sprawl, low-density ghetto, freeway systems, leisure facilities, land use patterns. Rent $15 to AIA members only.

Available through Audiovisual Department, Library (626-7495).

R/UDAT Program

Through the Regional/Urban Design Assistance Team Program, chapters can arrange for a team of AIA members and other specialists to visit their communities and advise them on specific community planning and urban design problems or on long-range goals in regional planning.

Contact Design and Environment Programs Office, 626-7363.

R/UDAT: Regional/Urban Design Assistance Teams: A Program of the American Institute of Architects (6-N405)

Pamphlet (1976), addressed to community leaders, describing the R/UDAT program. Prepared by the AIA urban planning and design committee. Free.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

R/UDAT Report on Forest Park, St. Louis

Facts and proposals (1976) for this green area established following the 1904 St. Louis World’s Fair. Free.

Available through St. Louis Chapter / AIA, 919 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101, (314) 621-3484.

R/UDAT Reports

Reports of recent R/UDAT visits available upon request. $3-$5.

Available through Design and Environment Programs Office (626-7363).

What is Regionalism?

AIA JOURNAL reprint on regional planning and development. Free.

Available through Design and Environment Programs Office (626-7363).

For further information about urban planning in general, contact the Design and Environment Programs Office, 626-7363.

Women in Architecture

Directory of Minority and Women Owned Architectural and Engineering Firms (4-M709)

Information (1981) about women and minority owned firms. $10/$12.

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

The Status of Women in Architecture

Report (1975) of the AIA task force on women in architecture, which identifies several major areas where women have been either discriminated against or under-represented in the architectural profession and AIA. 38 pages; free.

Available through Component Services Office (626-7376).

What Do They Have in Common? Program Package 9 (4-N604)

Slide show of contemporary American architecture designed by women. Included are informational handouts and guidelines for suggested use. The 80 slides run the gamut from solar homes to urban hospitals, from Manhattan to California. Can be shown without narration. $20.

Available through Public Relations Department (626-7460) or Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).

For further information about women in architecture, contact the Coordinator, Women in Architecture, 626-7376.

Working Drawings

Construction Documents—Drawings (1-HBC12)

Chapter 12 (1970) of the Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice, this document includes general comments on drawings, instructions on laying out the work, production and ownership.

$60/.90

Available through Publications Fulfillment Office (626-7332).
Powerful Paging!

No other intercom commands attention like the Dukane High Power Intercom. All messages are clearly understood throughout.

Additional switch banks expand the system to build on. Start with 10 stations... expand to 100 as your needs grow.

You'll find the High Power Intercom has a full range of features to make communication simple and effective. You can switch from paging to background music or all-station communications for general announcements.

No other intercom system packs so much power and performance in a compact, attractive package. And it's made by Dukane, the innovators in sound with years of experience in producing communications systems for hospitals, schools, businesses and industries.

Let us give you the full story on how we can meet your needs. Attach your business card to this ad and send for free information.

Dukane Corporation/Communications Systems Division/St. Charles, Illinois 60174 312/584-2300

Circle 35 on information card
Rapidograph Renderings

© 1981 Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph, Inc.
...the versatility of Albert Lorenz

With a Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph Technical Pen and a lot of imagination and skill, artist Lorenz turns architects' proposals into clean, crisp, client-pleasing visuals. His Rapidograph renderings range from traditional perspectives to fish-eye lens panoramas, with loose sketches and tight elevations in between. To assist in this prodigious and versatile output, Al Lorenz relies on Rapidograph dependability. It is this dependability that makes the Rapidograph the most widely used technical pen in the United States and Canada.

Rapidograph was the first technical pen. It was born in industry in the early 1950's to provide the precision drafting required by engineering design and aerospace industries. It established new and very stringent standards in all disciplines when it was experienced that the Rapidograph made possible high precision engineering drafting with the additional benefits of economy and time savings.

The Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph Pen glides over drawing surfaces with the ease of a pencil because its tubular nib will not snag. In fact, it doesn't require the hand pressure used with pencil; its own weight on the drawing surface provides a consistent ink laydown. The drafter or artist has only to guide it with an easy, non-fatiguing hold.

A patented DRY DOUBLE-SEAL™ provides an airtight bond between the pen cap and pen body, keeping ink throughout the balanced ink-flow system clog-free, ready for instant startup after days, weeks or even months of storage. The refillable ink cartridge is another appreciated feature, permitting longer, uninterrupted drawing sessions.

Your office or studio might now be using Rapidograph precision for clean, crisp floor plans and elevations; so let exciting Rapidograph renderings help further your proposals' chances of approval.

Rapidograph is a registered tradename of Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph, Inc. A technical pen is Rapidograph only if it says Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph on the barrel.

Koh-I-Noor offers the largest single-source selection of waterproof black india drawing inks, as well as opaque and transparent colored inks. Toll free 800-631-7646; from New Jersey 201-479-4124. In Canada: Toll Free 800-286-4961; or collect 416-477-0696.

Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph, Inc.
100 North St., Bloomsbury, NJ 08804
In Canada: 1815 Meyerside Dr., Mississauga, Ont. L5T 1B4

Please send me complimentary Koh-I-Noor Catalog A, describing Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph Technical Pens, Point Sizes, Koh-I-Noor and Pelikan inks and other materials.

□ I would like the names of Koh-I-Noor dealers in my area.
NAME _____________________________ (please print or type)
COMPANY ___________________________
ADDRESS ___________________________
CITY ___________________ STATE ______ ZIP ________

Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph, Inc.
100 North St., Bloomsbury, NJ 08804
In Canada: 1815 Meyerside Dr., Mississauga, Ont. L5T 1B4
The publications and audiovisual materials listed below are available from various professional organizations, government offices and special interest groups whose work is related to architecture. The list is not meant to be inclusive. Non-member prices are listed.

### Acoustical Society of America

**Acoustical Designing in Architecture**
Book offering a comprehensive, non-mathematical treatment of architectural acoustics. It provides general principles and procedures on which acoustical designing is based and specific applications. By Vern O. Knudsen and Cyril M. Harris. $15.

**Catalog of Acoustical Standards**
The society develops standards on physical acoustics, mechanical shock and vibration and bioacoustics for the American National Standards Institute. These are published after approval by ANSI. Free.

**The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America**
Monthly publication, offered to nonmembers on a subscription basis, covers research and engineering activities in acoustics. Contact: Acoustical Society of America, 335 E. 45 St., New York, N.Y. 10017.

### Advisory Council On Historic Preservation

**Assessing the Energy Conservation Benefits of Historic Preservation: Methods and Examples**
Major study describing a method for determining the total energy cost of any existing buildings. Included are energy embodied in materials and construction, energy needed for operation of the building and energy that would be expended during demolition if the existing structure were replaced by an equivalent new one. $2.75. Also available is a summary of the study “Preservation and Energy Conservation” ($2.75) and a 12-minute slide/sound program ($90/$15 on loan).

**The Contribution of Historic Preservation to Urban Revitalization**
Quantifies the social and economic benefits of historic preservation in Old Town, Alexandria, Va.; The Strand, Galveston, Tex.; Pioneer Square, Seattle, and Savannah, Ga. $4.75. Also available is a summary brochure of the study ($3) and a 12-minute slide/sound program ($90/$15 on loan).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact/Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brochure describing the professional training courses offered by the International Centre, Rome, Italy. Free.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remember the Neighborhoods: Conserving Neighborhoods through Historic Preservation Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defines and discusses a series of preservation tools that are proving effective in meeting neighborhood conservation needs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report to the President and Congress</td>
<td>Three separate publications present the state of American preservation in 1978, '79 and '80. Each is $2.50.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American Association Of Engineering Societies

**Publications**
More than 25 publications examine surveys of industry and universities, the demand for engineers and salaries of engineers, among others. Also available is Who's Who in Engineering ($75) and the Directory of Engineering Societies ($23).

| Contact: American Association of Engineering Societies, 345 E. 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017. |

### American Consulting Engineers Council

**ACEC International Engineering Directory**
Biennial publication containing two-page profiles of each of the 67 ACEC member firms doing business overseas. $10.

**ACEC Membership Directory**
Lists consulting engineering firms alphabetically by state with firm services, principals and addresses. $25.

**The Brochure on Brochures**
50 illustrations show design professionals how to prepare an effective firm brochure. $8.

**Buying a Small Computer**
Includes information on making the decision to buy a computer, evaluating small computer systems, selection, purchase, installation and proper usage. Cost estimates are included for various levels of computer systems, programs and maintenance agreements. $10.

**Commentary on Agreements for Engineering Services and Contract Documents**
Summarizes and analyzes 23 standard forms used by engineers for project design and other engineering services. $10.

**Directory of Minority and Women-owned Architectural and Engineering Firms—1981**
Alphabetical listing by state of over 600 firms, with ownership, staff size and service specialties. $15.

**Energy Tax Credits for Home and Business**
Describes the types of home and commercial energy conservation measures that are eligible for tax credits, and contains examples of applicable tax computations. $4.

**A Guide to the Procurement of Architectural and Engineering Services**
Fundamental guide for clients responsible for engaging architect/engineer services. $5.

**Individual Retirement Plans**
Reflects changes made under the Revenue Act of 1978 and analyzes the tax-sheltered retirement plans individuals may establish, and discusses individual retirement plans, accounts, annuities, government retirement bonds and simplified pension plans. $4.

**Tax Choices in Organizing a Business**
Details the importance of tax considerations in determining what type of business organization to establish. Helps to clarify federal tax law with regard to corporations, partnerships, sole proprietorships and professional corporations. $8.

**Tax Saving Plans for Self-Employed**
An explanation of self-employed individual retirement plan laws. $4.

**Title 41 Public Contracts and Property Management—Federal Procurement Regulations**
Reprint of the regulations that set forth procedures by which the federal government publicly announces, evaluates, selects and negotiates A/E contracts. $7.

**Understanding Professional Liability Insurance**
Guide for understanding and choosing a professional liability policy geared to the needs of the individual firm. $8.

| Contact: American Consulting Engineers Council, 1015 15th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005. |

### American Land Development Association

**ALDA Newsletter**
Published monthly except October covering industry news, legislative/regulatory developments.

**Real Estate Development Surveys**
and 1979. The 1979 survey discusses sales costs, trends in project characteristics (infrastructure, amenities, size, marketing practices), areas projected for future activities and consumer demand. $35 for the 1979 survey; $10 for the others.


American Society of Landscape Architects

Landscape Architects Handbook of Professional Practice
Newly revised edition available in September. $35.

Landscape Architectural Career Information
Information available includes “Landscape Architecture—A Career,” “Women in Landscape Architecture” and “List of Accredited Programs in Landscape Architecture.” Free.

LATIS, Landscape Architecture Technical Information Series

A Legacy for Living
Film exploring the vital role of the landscape architectural profession and the involvement of the landscape architect in today’s changing world. $85/$30 loan.

National Directory of Landscape Architecture Firms
Offers a complete profile of each firm and a geographic listing of each firm’s specialty. $10. Free to contractors of landscape architectural services.

Contact: American Society of Landscape Architects, 1900 M St., Suite 320, Washington, D.C. 20036.

American Underground-Space Association

Analysis and Measurement of the Thermal Behavior of the Walls and Surrounding Soil for a Large Underground Building
Explains how modifications in the thermal regime can best be accomplished. By Paul H. Shipp, George D. Meixel and J. W. Ramsey. $2.

Analysis of Transient Heat Loss in Earth-Sheltered Structures
Thermal impact of interior and exterior insulation analyzed with a computer modeling program. By Richard F. Szydłowski and Thomas H. Kuehn. $2.

The Architectural Underground
Examines historical applications and modern forms and functions of underground buildings. By Kenneth Labs. $2.

The Barrel Shell—Structural Rethinking in Earth-Sheltered Design
Describes the concepts and techniques of the barrel shell structure. By John B. Langley, AIA. $2.

City Planning and the Urban Underground
New uses of underground space for relieving urban congestion. By Birger Jansson. $2.

Climate Responsive Earth-Sheltered Buildings
Offers a methodology for analyzing climate conditions in terms of architectural response required for thermal comfort. By G. Z. Brown and Barbara-Jo Novitski. $2.

Earth Sheltered Housing Design
Contains plans and sections of 20 earth-sheltered houses. The 318-page report, by the Underground Space Center at the University of Minnesota, discusses the implications of design on energy use, structural needs, waterproofing and other problems. Public policy issues are outlined. $12.

Earth Sheltering: The Form of Energy and The Energy of Form
An essay by Ed Frenette, FAIA, on current architectural responses to energy conservation introduces 50 award winning and exemplary entries in AUA’s 1980-81 underground space design competition. $18 paperback; $35 hardcover.

Energy Conservation by Building Underground
Discusses how underground and earth-covered construction saves energy, reduces building costs and preserves valuable land resources. By Thomas P. Bligh. $2.

The Energy Factor—A Dimension of Design
Discusses factors that determined the choice of an underground building for Williamson Hall, University of Minnesota. By David Bennett and Thomas P. Bligh. $2.

An Essay—Frequently Asked Questions on Earth-Sheltered Housing
Deals with topics such as site selection, structural systems, energy-use criteria, heating, ventilation and airconditioning, waterproofing, insulation. By Charles Lane. $2.

Financing Earth-Sheltered Housing: Issues and Opportunities
Examines financial problems and policies. By Mark L. Korell. $2.
Solar optics, a technique for illuminating interior spaces with natural light, is explained. By David J. Bennett and David A. Eijadi. $2.

**Structural Systems for Earth-Sheltered Housing**
Summarizes the major considerations affecting the selection and design of structural systems for earth-sheltered housing. By Raymond Sterling. $2.

**Studies of Children in an Underground School**
Discusses two studies on the effects of an earth-covered school building on pupil achievement, behavior, health and anxiety. By Frank W. Lutz. $2.

**Underground Designs**
Plans and illustrations of Malcolm Wells' 18 house designs. $7.

**Underground Plans**
Eight different large scale floor plans, sections, elevations and details. Eighty illustrations and information on costs, insulation, structure, waterproofing and landscaping. By Malcolm Wells. $15.

**Underground Space**
Bimonthly, international journal that provides multidisciplinary coverage of the technical, legal and social aspects of underground space development.

**Waterproofing Techniques (Earth-Sheltered Structures: Fact Sheet #3)**
Discusses systems, site plannings and landscaping, backfillings and drainage and waterproofing skin.

**Association for Preservation Technology**
APT Bulletin
Quarterly publication contains scientific papers, historical research, book reviews, and reports of preservation technology. Available to members or on a subscription basis.

**Communiqué**
Bimonthly publication covers the latest news in heritage studies and conservation. $8.

**Conservation and Architectural Restoration: Supply Sources and Brief Bibliographies**
Published in 1978. $3.

**Paint Color Research and Restoration of Historic Paint**
Published in 1977. $3.

**Russell Erwin Manufacturing Co. Illustrated Catalogue of American Hardware**

**Simplified Reproduction of Wood Moldings**
Published in 1976. 75 cents.

**Contact**: Association for Preservation Technology, Box 2487, Station D, Ottawa, Ontario KIP SW6, Canada.

**Associated General Contractors of America**

**The Basic Bond Book**
Intended to simplify the subject of contract bonding. $6.

**Construction Management Control Process**
Outline of the normal process to be followed on a construction management project. The booklet charts and describes the responsibility of owner, architect and construction manager. $10.

**Construction Management for the General Contractor**
Guide manual for construction in which six general contractors explain how their firms perform various aspects of construction management from the signing of the contract to the physical completion of the project. $19.95.

**Constructor Publications Library**
Brochure lists all the publications available from AGC. Free.

**Energy Conservation Guidelines**
Contains more than 20 specific suggestions for energy conservation. $3.75 per dozen.

**First Budget Estimate Guideline**
Provides a method to arrive at the first estimate of a project still in the conceptual stages of development. $2.50.

**Guide to Owner Responsibility for Construction Projects**
Explains the workings of a construction contract—lump sum, cost plus a guaranteed maximum, straight cost plus a fee or construction management. $7.50 per dozen.

**Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction**
Contains recommended safe practices on construction work. $10.

**Pre-Qualification Statement for Building Construction**
Used to indicate the contractor's experience and work currently underway to enable the architect and/or owner to pre-qualify the contractor prior to bidding. $1.25.

continued on page 114
Other Organizations from page 112
Private Work: Managing the Risks
Guide to ascertain the financial capability of a project owner to fulfill his obligations under the contract for construction.
$2.50.
Recommended Guide for Bidding Procedures and Contract Awards for Building Construction
Guide for presenting bids to owners or architects. $1.80.
A Suggested Guide and Checklist for Subcontractors
Explains the functions and responsibilities for work assignments and payments.
25 cents.
The Use of CPM in Construction
Gives a history of the critical path method and describes its use and values to contractors. $10.
Contact: Publications Department, Associated General Contractors of America, 1957 E St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

Center for Building Technology, National Bureau of Standards

Building Technology Project Summaries, 1979-1980
Covers the center's research projects that are meant to advance building technology. Topics include energy conservation in buildings, building thermal envelope systems and insulating materials, building solar systems technology, earthquake hazard reduction, structures and foundations performance, building safety, building rehabilitation technology, building and community acoustics, buildings service systems performance, lighting technology and building economics.
Building Technology Publications Supplement 4: 1979
Lists titles with abstracts of each NBS publication.

Center for Building Technology: A Perspective—1979
Presents an overview of the center's research, its accomplishments and on-going projects.
Research News
Newsletter covering the center's research, publications, events and resources.

Center for Fire Research, National Bureau of Standards

Fire Research Publications, 1980
Lists publications prepared by the center, by other National Bureau of Standards personnel or by others under contract or grant from CFR.
Fireview
Covers fire problems and solutions.

Cooperative Preservation Of Architectural Records, Library of Congress

Architectural Records in Chicago: A Guide to Architectural Research Resources in Cook County and Vicinity
Published by the Art Institute of Chicago, 1981. $14.95.
Published by the Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records, 1977.
Architectural Research Materials in Philadelphia
Published by the Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records.
Directory of Historic American Architectural Firms
Edited by Sheila Burns Thomas; published by AIA and the Committee for Preservation of Architectural Records, 1979. $3.
Newsletter for COPAR
Published quarterly by the Library of Congress about the Cooperative Preservation of Architectural Records.
A Preliminary Checklist of the Records of Pre-1970 Architectural Firms of Greater Boston
Edited by Nancy Carlson Schrock; published by the Massachusetts Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records, 1980. $1.25.
Records in Architectural Offices: Suggestions for the Proper Organization, Storage and Conservation of Architectural Office Archives
Published by the Massachusetts Committee for the Preservation of Architectural Records, 1980. $1.25.
Services
Offers guidelines for the formation of local and state groups who wish to preserve architectural records. It also maintains the data for a national union catalog of architectural records and provides information about them.


Earthquake Engineering Research Institute

Bibliography of Earthquake Engineering
Gives references to books, periodicals, papers, maps and conference proceedings on earthquake topics: seismic geology, seismology, seismometry; dynamics of soil, rocks and structures, and design and construction in seismic regions. Complied by E. P. Hollis. $5.
Introduction to Dynamics of Structures
Monograph by A. K. Chopra. $7.
Learning from Earthquakes
A 1977 planning and field guide is available ($7), as well as a 1973-79 project report ($7).
Reading and Interpreting Strong Motion Accelerograms
Provides the nonspecialist in strong motion earthquake instrumentation and data processing the basic knowledge needed to appreciate the information contained in typical accelerograms. $7.
Reconnaissance Reports
Soil and Structure Response to Earthquakes
Videotaped lecture series in four sessions covers understanding and predicting soil behavior, introduction to structural dynamics, understanding and predicting structural behavior and soil-structure interaction. $50 for the set of four; $15 for individual lectures.
Contact: Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, 2620 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94704.

Environmental Design Research Association, Inc.

Conference Publications
EDRA 1/1969 ($20)
EDRA 2/1970 ($27)

continued on page 116
Bigelow does more than just manufacture this carpet

- We select the proper fiber, engineer the correct yarn system and then construct the carpet for its specific end use requirement.
- We design patterns, solids and textures based on today's unique commercial carpet applications.
- Rigid quality control assures you of uniform quality throughout Bigelow's entire commercial line.
- Our staff of installation professionals provide expert instruction or counselling for completing each job in the most efficient and trouble-free manner.
- We offer the broadest selection of tufted, woven and modular tile commercial carpets, in more colors, than any other manufacturer in the industry.
- The Bigelow team of engineering and research professionals combine to offer state-of-the-art carpet manufacturing technology that is second to none.

Unique services, product choice plus proven performance make Bigelow First in Contract Carpet.

This Bigelow Contract Carpet was created for the Americana Hotel, Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas, of DuPont Antron® III nylon with static control.

Bigelow-Sanford, Inc., P.O. Box 3089, Greenville, S.C. 29602. 803-299-2000

Circle 38 on information card
Other Organizations from page 114
EDRA 10/1979, Environmental Design: Research, Theory and Application ($25).
EDRA 12/1981, Design Research Interactions ($30).
Design Research News
Bimonthly newsletter covering research and projects in progress, research briefs, new publications, meetings, among other things.
Contact: Environmental Design Research Association, Inc., L’Enfant Plaza Station, P.O. Box 23129, Washington, D.C. 20024.

International Solar Energy Society, Inc., The American Section

Proceedings of Annual Meetings
To Will One Thing: Solar Action at the Local Level. $25.
Twenty-five Years of the Sun at Work: Proceedings of the 1980 Annual Meeting. $125.
Proceedings of Topical Division Conferences and Workshops

International Union of Architects
Architects in Intertropical Africa 
Lomé, Togo, seminar, 1974; in French or English.
Basic Housing—Case Studies
Discusses the design of low-cost housing and community facilities, Volume II, 1976; in English.
The Economic Future of the Architect
Published in 1978 in English and French.
Graphic Representation of Town Planning Design
Published in 1976 in French.
Informations, UIA
Monthly newsletter published in English, French and Spanish.
International Charter for Habitat
In French, English, Spanish, Russian, 1976.
International Seminar on the Continuing Education of Architects
Published in 1977 in French and English.
Madrid International Competition on the Training of Architects
Study of six world reports.
On the Training of Town Planners
Synthesis of meeting held in Chandigarh, India, at the invitation of UNESCO, 1977; in French and English.

Proceedings of the Fourth Seminar on Self-Reliance on Educational Facilities
Held in Dakar, Senegal, in 1978; in French and English.
Proceedings of the Second Seminar on Flexibility of Buildings for Education
Held in Berlin in 1974; in English.
Proceedings of the UIA Seminar on Community Participation in Comprehensive Facilities
Held in Washington, D.C., in 1979; in French and English.
Riyadh International Competition
UIA Seminar on Integration of Educational and Community Facilities
Proceedings of Athens seminar, 1976; in French and English.
Contact: Union Internationale des Architectes, 51, rue Raynouard 75016 Paris, France.

Mortgage Bankers Association of America
Mortgage Banker
Monthly magazine covering all aspects of the economy, mortgage markets, government regulations, mortgage banking operations, trends and industry news. One-year subscription, $20.
Mortgage Banking in the 1980s
Reprint from Mortgage Banker magazine providing an in-depth look at the economic and demographic trends affecting the mortgage market, plus the outlook for construction and mortgage banking in the 1980s. $1.
Mortgage Banking Terms—A Working Glossary
Compendium of more than 750 terms used in day-to-day practice of mortgage banking. $5.
Weathervane
Monthly economic report with commentary and forecasts of financial and mortgage market conditions. Free.
Contact: Publications Department, Mortgage Bankers Association of America, 1125 15th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

National Architectural and Engineering Record,
U.S. Department of the Interior
Catalogs of the Historic American Buildings Survey
Catalog Supplement, Catalog of the Measured Drawings and Photographs, continued on page 118
When we design lighting for public access areas, we want lenses that will stand up to vandalism and rough handling during installation and maintenance. We also want to provide our clients many years of lens service without discoloring or loss of physical properties. On our Philadelphia Parking Authority Airport Garage project, Plexiglas DR met these design criteria at an attractive price.

Jack A. Thalheimer, AIA, Thalheimer & Weitz, Architects and Engineers Philadelphia, PA

Plexiglas DR is a high-impact acrylic lighting lens material that offers a long service life, indoors or out. It achieves its longevity through an outstanding ability to resist yellowing and degradation from exposure to the elements and ultraviolet rays. You might consider using polycarbonate; however, Plexiglas DR costs far less and maintains its excellent light-transmitting characteristics far longer.

For complete information on this affordable lens material that provides all the impact strength you'll probably need, and will continue to look good for years, circle the Reader Service Card number or write: Rohm and Haas Company, Independence Mall West, Philadelphia, PA 19105, Attn: Marketing Services Department.
Other Organizations

from page 116 of the Survey in the Library of Congress, Comprising Additions Since March 1, 1941. $12.
District of Columbia Catalog, 1974. $9.75 hardcover; $3.50 paperback.
Iowa Catalog, 1979. $12.50 hardcover; $8.95.
Maine Catalog, 1974. $8.95.
New Hampshire Catalog, 1963. $2.75.
New Jersey Catalog, 1977. $13.95 hardcover; $9.95 paperback.
Texas Catalog, 1974. $5.
Virginia Catalog, 1976. $20 hardcover; $6.95 paperback.

Historic American Buildings Survey
Brochure detailing the responsibilities of the organization.

Historic American Engineering Record
Brochure detailing the responsibilities of the organization.

Measured Drawings of National Trust Properties
Drawings available for Belle Grove, Va.; Casa Amesti, Calif.; Cliveden, Pa.; Decatur house, Washington, D.C.; Lyndhurst, N.Y.; Pope-Leighy house, Va., and Shadows-on-the-Teche, La. $2.75 each; $17.50 folio.

Measured Drawings of Northern Illinois Architecture
Three volumes. $5.25 each.

National Architectural and Engineering Record
Briefly discusses the history and programs of the NAER.

Publications Based Primarily on Historical American Building Survey Records
Architecture of Middle Tennessee.
$17.95.
An Enduring Heritage. $18.75.
Historic Buildings of Massachusetts.
$14.95.
Historic Buildings of Ohio. $20 hardcover; $7.95 paperback.
Historic Buildings of Washington, D.C.
$20 hardcover; $7.95 paperback.

Rehabilitation Publications
An Alternative for Historic Industrial Buildings. $4.
Danville 1978: A Strategy for Building Reuse and Neighborhood Conservation. $3.75.
Fairmount Waterworks 1978: Conservation and Recreation in a National Historic Landmark. $2.25.

Topical Publications
An Architectural Study of Fort McHenry. $9.
The Cape May Handbook.
Historic Architecture of the Virgin Islands. $7.25.
What Style Is It?
By John Poppeliers, S. Allen Chambers and Nancy B. Schwartz. $3.50.


National Housing Rehabilitation Association

Recycling Real Estate
Monthly newsletter updates changes in federal rehab programs and gives examples of how to tap the expertise and resources of the private sector to solve rehab problems. One-year subscription, $135.

Contact: National Housing Rehabilitation Association, Suite 310, 1300 19th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

National Society Of Professional Engineers

Public Relations & The Engineer
Videotape exploring how to launch a public relations program. It includes a discussion of tools, vehicles, plans and methods. $100.


National Trust For Historic Preservation

Conserve Neighborhoods
Newsletter on neighborhood conservation. Free subscription to neighborhood groups; $2.50 for others.

Film Catalog
A listing of films is available. Free.

Historic Preservation
Bimonthly magazine available to National Trust members.

Information Sheets
A list of topics and ordering information is available. Free.

Network Alert
Legislative fact sheet. Free.

Photographs and Slides
Can be borrowed from the National Trust collection.

Preservation News
Monthly newspaper available to National Trust members.


Royal Australian Institute of Architects

Architecture Australia
Magazine published six times a year. $21.

Audiovisual Materials
Brickwork Growth: A Differential Movement
Designing for Disabled Persons
Mastics and Sealants
The Migration of Architectural Ideas
Modern Mannerisms in American Architecture: Post Modernism in the United States
The National Archives Competition
Nationalism and Fugality: The Office of Edmon and Corrigan
New Uses for Old Buildings
The Parliament House Competition
Passive Solar Design I: Introduction
Passive Solar Design II: Thermal Insulation
Passive Solar Design IV: Passive Solar Cooling and Shading
Passive Solar Design V: Some Passive Solar Houses in Australia
Practical Sound Control: Common Problems in Buildings
Precast Concrete Cladding Panels: General Practice and Problems
Rain Penetration of Buildings
Restoration II: Roofing
Restoration III: Masonry Walls
Restoration IV: Timber Frames
Restoration V: Joinery
Roofing Problems
Work in the Mainstream of Modern Architectural Development—Harry Seidler
The Work of Ancher, Mortlock and Woolley
The Work of Charles Moore
The Work of Daryl Jackson
The Work of McConnel Smith and John Alan Hill, A.C.T., P.O. Box 373, Manuka, A.C.T., 2603, Australia.

The Work of Philip Cox
The Work of Morris and Pirrotta
The Work of Cameron, Chisholm and Nicoll
The Work of McConnel Smith and John Alan Hill, A.C.T., P.O. Box 373, Manuka, A.C.T., 2603, Australia.

The Work of Daryl Jackson
The Work of McConnel Smith and John Alan Hill, A.C.T., P.O. Box 373, Manuka, A.C.T., 2603, Australia.

The Work of Cameron, Chisholm and Nicoll
The Work of Daryl Jackson
The Work of McConnel Smith and John Alan Hill, A.C.T., P.O. Box 373, Manuka, A.C.T., 2603, Australia.

The Work of McConnel Smith and John Alan Hill, A.C.T., P.O. Box 373, Manuka, A.C.T., 2603, Australia.

The Work of Daryl Jackson
The Work of McConnel Smith and John Alan Hill, A.C.T., P.O. Box 373, Manuka, A.C.T., 2603, Australia.

The Work of McConnel Smith and John Alan Hill, A.C.T., P.O. Box 373, Manuka, A.C.T., 2603, Australia.
Society of Architectural Historians

The Cape Cod House: An Introductory Study
By Ernest Allen Connally. $1.50.

Guidebooks (listed by state or region)

Nineteenth Century Mobile Architecture: An Inventory of Existing Buildings, Mobile City Planning Commission. $5.


A Guide to Architecture in San Francisco and Northern California, by David Gebhard, et. al. $11.20.

The Sidewalk Companion to Santa Cruz Architecture, by John Chase. $11.20.

Colorado: Denver Landmarks, by Langdon E. Morris Jr. $11.20.


Washington on Foot, edited by Allan A. Hodges and Carol A. Hodges. $5.25.


Illinois: Chicago’s Famous Buildings, edited by Ira J. Bach. $5.95.


Iowa: The Prairie School in Iowa, by Richard Guy Wilson and Sidney Kalman. $9.20.

Maryland: The Building of Westminster, by Christopher Weeks. $5.95.


Victorian Boston Today: Ten Walking Tours, edited by Pauline Chase Harrell and Margaret Supplee Smith. $4.95.


New Mexico: New Mexico Architecture, by Bainbridge Bunting and John Conron, $1.50.


Landmarks of Otsego County, by Diantha Dow Schull. $11.20.


Ohio: Landmark Architecture of Cleveland, by Mary-Peale Schofield. $5.95.


Exploring Vancouver 2: Ten Tours of the City and Its Buildings, by Harold Kalman. $9.20.


Historical American Buildings Survey Catalogs
Offered are: Iowa Catalog ($9.95), Historic Architecture of Maine ($10.25), Historic American Buildings Survey of New Jersey ($10.95) and Texas Catalog ($6.20).

Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians and Newsletter.
Available to members.

Society for Marketing Professional Services

The Marketing Coordinator
Report explaining the role of the marketing director and the marketing department in an architectural firm. $10.

Marketing Salary and Expense Survey, 1980
Information for the management of an A/E firm’s marketing effort. Presents in-depth analysis of salary data and expense data. $25.

Proposal Preparation
Suggestions for any written presentation that will bring an architectural firm “closer to selection.” $10.

SMP News
Monthly newsletter available to members.

Standard Forms 254 and 255
Explains federal procurement for architectural and engineering services. $10.

Contact: Society for Marketing Professional Services, 1437 Pawhatan St., Alexandria, Va. 22314.

Urban Land Institute

Audiovisual material:

Project Reference File
Technical reports covering U.S. and Canadian projects—site plans, economic data, statistics, successes and failures. Twenty projects are covered each year. Single copies, $3.50. One year subscription, $60; two years, $100; three years, $145.

Publications Catalog, 1981
Describes the more than 100 publications available. Topics include finance and tax, commercial, open space in development, growth management, industrial development, new communities, office and commercial, open space in development, planned unit development, recreational development, residential development, shopping centers, urban development and urban redevelopment. Free.

Urban Land
Magazine published 11 times a year covering land use planning and development topics. Available to members only.

Contact: Urban Land Institute, 1090 Vermont Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.
The Metropolitan Oakland International Airport, Architects: VBN Corporation, Oakland, CA

The imagination, colors and quality you expect from Levolor Ceiling System.
These publications may be ordered from the AIA Department of Publications Marketing/Sales, 1735 New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006, (202) 626-7475. Include name of person to receive order, quantity, title, catalog number(s) and payment (check payable to AIA). *Indicates books published by organizations other than AIA and that may not be in accord with AIA policy. The cost of each book is indicated as AIA members’ price/nonmembers’ price.

AIA Building Construction Legal Citator, 1980 Edition (2M119)
Compiled under the direction of Spencer Whalen & Graham of the D.C. bar, this updated edition has been improved for easy reference and to speed research. Volume 2 of the two-volume set contains the current edition plus all earlier editions of each form, reproduced in their entirety. Volume 1 of the set contains comprehensive, accurate and authoritative information on court decisions in all U.S. jurisdictions relating to the standard contract forms of AIA, and a complete cross-reference of the forms in volume 2. Two-volume loose-leaf binders. $64/$80.

* Alternative Natural Energy Sources in Building Design (3M323)
Alternative energy solutions to many energy design problems are discussed in this 215-page book (1977) by Albert Davis and Robert Schubert—through diagrams, tables and formulas. Paperback, $7.25/$7.95.

American Endless Weekend (2M151)
64-page publication (1973) by C. Ray Smith, AIA, that looks into recreation problems and planning in America. Prepared for the AIA committee on architecture for the arts and recreation. $5/$6.

* Anatomy of a Park: The Essentials of Park Design Plan and a View of Design (3M126)
192-page “nontechnical” technical book (1971) by Albert J. Rutledge, presenting a system for evaluating the worth of a park design plan and a view of design criteria based upon behavioral science findings relating to people’s needs—both esthetic and functional. $29.25/$32.50.

Annual of American Architecture, 1980 (2M725)
Available for the first time in hardcover, this 120-page annual survey features significant architecture in America in 1979. Taken directly from the editorial portion of the 1980 Mid-May issue of the AIA JOURNAL, it includes homes, factories, churches, etc. $16/$19.95.

Annual of American Architecture, 1981 (2M731)
Features significant American architecture of 1980, as determined by the editors of the AIA JOURNAL. Includes many state and regional award-winning buildings. 168 editorial pages taken directly from the 1981 Mid-May issue of the JOURNAL. $20/$24.95.

Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice (3M235)

AIA Tote Bag (4M419)
American Institute of Architects in bold black letters with AIA emblem on off-white heavy-duty washable canvas bag. Size: 9½ x 13½ x 4½. $6.

* Architect’s Guide to Facility Programming (2M726)
293-page book (1981) by Mickey Palmer examines contemporary programming in architecture, including the architect’s role, the process, techniques, tools, applications (via case studies) and opportunities. $28/$34.95.

* Architect’s Guide to International Practice (1M104)
Three-volume set in ring binders includes samples of all A, B, C, D, E and G documents, plus 20 chapters and a glossary of construction industry terms. $30/$45.

Architects in Government Roster (2M161)

* Architectural Delineation: A Photographic Approach to Presentation (3M128)
How the camera can be utilized in architectural and design presentation is the subject of this extensively illustrated 298-page book (1971) by Ernest Burden. It describes the various ways of preparing a layout for use with a camera, plus the techniques of drawing for final presentations. $33/$36.50.

Architectural Graphic Standards, Seventh Edition (3M475)

*The Architect’s Guide to Energy Conservation (3M500)
Written by Seymour Jarmul, AIA, this 256-page volume (1980) emphasizes realistic techniques that also fit within realistic construction budgets and that can be installed by the building trades without special training. $19.50/$21.50.

Architect’s Guide to Facility Programming (2M726)
293-page book (1981) by Mickey Palmer examines contemporary programming in architecture, including the architect’s role, the process, techniques, tools, applications (via case studies) and opportunities. $28/$34.95.

Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice (3M235)

AIA Tote Bag (4M419)
American Institute of Architects in bold black letters with AIA emblem on off-white heavy-duty washable canvas bag. Size: 9½ x 13½ x 4½. $6.

*Alternative Natural Energy Sources in Building Design (3M323)
Alternative energy solutions to many energy design problems are discussed in this 215-page book (1977) by Albert Davis and Robert Schubert—through diagrams, tables and formulas. Paperback, $7.25/$7.95.

American Endless Weekend (2M151)
64-page publication (1973) by C. Ray Smith, AIA, that looks into recreation problems and planning in America. Prepared for the AIA committee on architecture for the arts and recreation. $5/$6.

* Anatomy of a Park: The Essentials of Park Design Plan and a View of Design (3M126)
192-page “nontechnical” technical book (1971) by Albert J. Rutledge, presenting a system for evaluating the worth of a park design plan and a view of design criteria based upon behavioral science findings relating to people’s needs—both esthetic and functional. $29.25/$32.50.

Annual of American Architecture, 1980 (2M725)
Available for the first time in hardcover, this 120-page annual survey features significant architecture in America in 1979. Taken directly from the editorial portion of the 1980 Mid-May issue of the AIA JOURNAL, it includes homes, factories, churches, etc. $16/$19.95.

Annual of American Architecture, 1981 (2M731)
Features significant American architecture of 1980, as determined by the editors of the AIA JOURNAL. Includes many state and regional award-winning buildings. 168 editorial pages taken directly from the 1981 Mid-May issue of the JOURNAL. $20/$24.95.

Architect’s Handbook of Professional Practice (3M235)

AIA Tote Bag (4M419)
American Institute of Architects in bold black letters with AIA emblem on off-white heavy-duty washable canvas bag. Size: 9½ x 13½ x 4½. $6.

*Alternative Natural Energy Sources in Building Design (3M323)
Alternative energy solutions to many energy design problems are discussed in this 215-page book (1977) by Albert Davis and Robert Schubert—through diagrams, tables and formulas. Paperback, $7.25/$7.95.

American Endless Weekend (2M151)
64-page publication (1973) by C. Ray Smith, AIA, that looks into recreation problems and planning in America. Prepared for the AIA committee on architecture for the arts and recreation. $5/$6.

* Anatomy of a Park: The Essentials of Park Design Plan and a View of Design (3M126)
192-page “nontechnical” technical book (1971) by Albert J. Rutledge, presenting a system for evaluating the worth of a park design plan and a view of design criteria based upon behavioral science findings relating to people’s needs—both esthetic and functional. $29.25/$32.50.

Annual of American Architecture, 1980 (2M725)
Available for the first time in hardcover, this 120-page annual survey features significant architecture in America in 1979. Taken directly from the editorial portion of the 1980 Mid-May issue of the AIA JOURNAL, it includes homes, factories, churches, etc. $16/$19.95.

Annual of American Architecture, 1981 (2M731)
Features significant American architecture of 1980, as determined by the editors of the AIA JOURNAL. Includes many state and regional award-winning buildings. 168 editorial pages taken directly from the 1981 Mid-May issue of the JOURNAL. $20/$24.95.

*The Architect’s Guide to Energy Conservation (3M500)
Written by Seymour Jarmul, AIA, this 256-page volume (1980) emphasizes realistic techniques that also fit within realistic construction budgets and that can be installed by the building trades without special training. $19.50/$21.50.

Architect’s Guide to Facility Programming (2M726)
293-page book (1981) by Mickey Palmer examines contemporary programming in architecture, including the architect’s role, the process, techniques, tools, applications (via case studies) and opportunities. $28/$34.95.

Architect’s Guide to International Practice (1M104)
Three-volume set in ring binders includes samples of all A, B, C, D, E and G documents, plus 20 chapters and a glossary of construction industry terms. $30/$45.

Architects in Government Roster (2M161)

* Architectural Delineation: A Photographic Approach to Presentation (3M128)
How the camera can be utilized in architectural and design presentation is the subject of this extensively illustrated 298-page book (1971) by Ernest Burden. It describes the various ways of preparing a layout for use with a camera, plus the techniques of drawing for final presentations. $33/$36.50.

Architectural Graphic Standards, Seventh Edition (3M475)
*Architectural Illustration: The Value Delineation Process (3M404)
256-page book (1979) by Paul Stevenson Oles, AIA, describes the best communication modes to use, presented from the architect's point of view. Models, computer graphics, design drawing representations and their advantages and disadvantages are covered in depth. The system presented here is useful for architects in terms of flexibility, applicability and quality of finished product. $31.25/$34.50.

*Architectural Registration Handbook (3M155)
Annual guide (1981) prepared by the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards for those taking Section B of the professional examination for architectural registration. Section A is covered by NCARB Design Test Handbook (3M427), listed separately. $22.50/$25, tentative price.

Architectural Secretaries Handbook (4M131)
Loose-leaf volume contains information on the Architectural Secretaries Association, the secretary and the office, the secretary and the project, reference materials and glossaries. Temporarily out-of-print.

Updated information for 1975 edition only of ASA Handbook. $3.50.

*Architectural Signing and Graphics (3M387)
Written by John Follis and Dave Hammer, this 232-page book (1979) provides detailed practical information on the signing and graphics requirements of a variety of projects and outlines business procedures and practices involved in the design solution. $29.25/$32.50.

*Architecture and Energy (3M279P)
322-page (1977) study by Richard G. Stein, FAIA, of the needless waste of resources in today's buildings and homes. The author outlines steps required to revolutionize the design process and provide more efficient and livable structures. Paperback, $6.25/$6.95.

*Architecture in Context: Fitting New Buildings with Old (3M485)
160-page book (1980) by Brent C. Brolin serves as a guide to the design, planning and zoning of new buildings. $15.25/$16.95.

*Architecture of the Western World (3M472)
Edited by Michael Raeburn, this 304-page book (1980) is a comprehensive overview of the history of architecture from the Greeks and Romans down through the revolutionary modernists of this century. $33.75/$37.50.

*Architecture Schools in North America (3M124)
Edited by Roger Schluntz, AIA, and Sarah V. Weaver, this 271-page book (1978) contains the official architectural program descriptions of the 99 member schools and the 20 affiliate schools of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, located throughout the U.S. and Canada. $8.25/$8.95.

B

Basics of Solar Heating and Hot Water Systems (2M262)
48-page publication (1977) from AIAResearch Corporation discusses passive and active systems. Introduces systems design considerations, from collector components and placement, to storage and heat exchangers, to distribution. $4.75/$6.

*Behavioral Architecture: Toward an Accountable Design Process (3M272)
203-page book (1977) by Clovis Heimsath, FAIA, is a study and documentation of the often adverse psychological effects of buildings on people. Taken from an architect's viewpoint, it offers practical guidelines and step-by-step procedures to make certain the human element is included when designing viable buildings. $19.50/$21.50.

*Bucket of Oil (3M174)
Written by William W. Caudill, FAIA, et al., this 87-page book (1974) gives examples of building designs that conserve energy and meet human and esthetic needs at the same time. $10/$10.95.

*Building Contracts for Design and Construction (3M224)
352-page book (1976, second edition) by Harold D. Hauf, FAIA, focusing on recent problems in professional liability. It identifies the principal contingencies that may arise, discusses the details of contract forms and suggests methods for handling disputes that will be equitable to all parties involved. $29/$32.

Building Underground for People: Eleven Selected Projects in the United States (4M711)
30-page report (1978) by Michael Barker, AICP, presents a sampling of underground projects in the U.S. Information includes description of each project, owner, design team, contractor, size, cost, date of completion and decision to build subsurface. $6/$7.

*Building Without Barriers for the Disabled (3M232)
80-page guide (1976) by Sarah Harkness, FAIA, and James Groom, AIA, to
designing public buildings that are safe, convenient and easily accessible to the physically handicapped. Photographs illustrate design solutions for the special needs of disabled and elderly. Drawings and diagrams, in both inches and meters. $10/$10.95.

*Buildings Reborn: New Uses, Old Places (3M411)
Barbara Lee Diamonstein, in her 255-page book (1978), provides a 20-page expository introduction on preservation in general and adaptive use in particular. The 95 cases that follow give a brief but well-rounded look at adaptive use. Entries include the better known projects (Ghirardelli Square, etc.) as well as many little-known but equally useful cases. Paperback, $9/$10.

*Built to Last: A Handbook on Recycling Old Buildings (3M410)
Written by Gene Bunnell, this 126-page book (1978) contains 33 major and several dozen shorter case studies of adaptive use projects with costs and construction details, organized by building type. Paperback, $6.25/$6.95.

*Businessman's Guide to Construction (3M451)
450-page reference (1980) by Robert F. Cushman and William J. Palmer gives specific recommendations to the businessman and the advising professional seeking to proceed through the construction process with understanding and confidence. The 13 chapters are organized to follow the construction process from the owner's viewpoint, though each chapter may be read independently. Presents effective guidance recommended by experts. $31.50/$35.

*Caste (3M284)
80-page book (1977) by David Macauley, based in concept, structural process and physical appearance on several castles built to aid in the conquest of Wales between 1277 and 1305 A.D. For ages 10 and up. $10/$10.95.

*Cathedral (3M192)
80-page book (1973) by David Macauley, graphically explaining the creation of the cathedral, from the building of the foundation to the completion of the towers. Ages 10 up. $10/$10.95.

*Central City Malls (3M145)
200-page book (1978) by Harvey M. Rubenstein illustrates how pedestrian malls have become part of the revitalization of downtown business districts. Analyzes factors that determine a mall's feasibility, size, location and cost. Contains 22 case studies and a catalog of data on 90 malls. $24.75/$27.50.

*Children's Spaces: 50 Architects and Designers Create Environment for the Young (3M377)
In this 222-page book (1978), Molly and Norman McGrath have gathered examples of children's spaces under one cover. The main body of the text is given over to the designers' own discussions of their attitudes toward designing spaces for children—showing how space can be planned from the beginning to change as the child grows. $27/$30.

*City (3M193)
112-page book (1974) by David Macauley, showing the development of a Roman city, from the planning stage through construction. Ages 10 up. $9/$9.95.

Compensation Guidelines for Architectural and Engineering Services, Second Edition (2M188)
Prepared by AIA with the assistance of the American Consulting Engineers Council, this 160-page (1978) financial management tool places equal emphasis on both the architectural and engineering services required for building projects. Provides a rational process for relating design professionals' compensation to cost of services. Shows how to work with the client to analyze a project, item by item, to reach an agreement on scope of services required. $12/$15.

*Computer Aided Architectural Design (3M375P)
573-page book (1977) by William J. Mitchell provides a comprehensive introduction to the subject of computer-aided architectural design. No detailed knowledge of programming is assumed, although some familiarity with a programming language will be helpful, as well as a knowledge of elementary algebra and trigonometry. The text is supplemented by several hundred original diagrams. $15.25/$16.95.

*Concepts in Building Firesafety (3M358)
M. David Egan, in this 264-page book (1978), presents the principles of design for firesafety in an easy-to-follow graphic format. More than 270 illustrations help design professionals conceptualize problems and solutions of fire ignition and spread in buildings, site planning, build-

Continued on page 126.
WHEN SKYLIGHTS OF EXOLITE™ SHEET JOINED THE PAERDEGAT RACQUET CLUB, ENERGY COSTS DROPPED 40%. NET.

And tennis buffs could keep their eye on the ball better than ever.

From the moment the Paerdegat Boat and Racquet Club opened in Brooklyn, New York in 1974, tennis activity at the huge prefab steel building soared. So did the club's electric utility bills. To fight the rising costs, and still not raise court fees, the club decided to raise the roof instead.

Sixty-four skylight panels made from EXOLITE double skinned acrylic sheet were installed in October 1978. The result has been a whopping 40% reduction in electric bills. With natural light to brighten the courts during daylight hours, artificial lighting is rarely used during the day in the 60,000 sq. ft. building.

EXOLITE sheet's high light transmission prime factor for choice of skylights.

The light transmittance of clear EXOLITE acrylic sheet is nearly equal to that of double glazed glass. But EXOLITE sheet has several times the impact strength of glass of equal skin thickness. So it's ideal for applications such as skylights where you need transparency and toughness.

All this and high insulation value, too.

The ribbed configuration of EXOLITE double skinned sheet traps air to provide an insulating value comparable to 5/8 in. thick insulating glass.

The 4 ft. x 14 ft. EXOLITE panels are load-bearing but non-structural. Combining physical properties of structural rigidity and light weight, the panels were easily fabricated and installed.

And on-site installation did not interfere with the "point, set and match" activity down on the courts below.

A lot of bright ideas come from EXOLITE sheet.

Designers and architects find that the sky's the limit when they use EXOLITE sheet for skylights. But it's also ideal as a glazing material for solaria, swimming pool enclosures, greenhouses, curtainwalls and for passive solar energy installations for homes, schools, and commercial and industrial applications.

Caution: EXOLITE double skinned sheets are combustible thermoplastics. Precautions used to protect other common combustibles should be observed. Building Codes should be followed carefully. Further data are available from CYRO Industries.
Books from page 124

**D**

**Directory of Justice Facilities** (2M722)
Prepared by the AIA committee on architecture for justice, this 59-page book (1979) is a directory of the participants in a 1979 exhibit of justice facility projects, cosponsored by AIA and the American Correctional Association. $4/$5.

*Design Competitions* (3M423)
288-page book (1979), by Paul Spreiregen, FAIA, provides a historical survey of design competitions for architectural, landscape, industrial and city planning projects. It explains the actual mechanics of arranging, operating and entering a design competition and gives hints on the actual and proposed role of competitions. Illustrated. $22.50/$24.95.

*Design Cost Analysis for Architects and Engineers* (3M454)
Stressing the importance of a team effort among architect, structural, mechanical and electrical engineers, and cost managers, on every design effort, the 224-page book (1980) by Herbert Swinburne, FAIA, provides a workable method tied to a readily available cost data base for determining costs of 15 different building systems. Profuse examples and a hypothetical case study illustrate how to implement the procedures and avoid errors and liabilities. $19.50/$21.50.

*Design for Accessibility* (3M416)
Practical, 256-page on-the-job book (1979) by Robert James Sorensen explains graphically every currently developed standard and recommendation for handicapped access design. Drawings, dimensioned in both USCS and SI units, cover details involved in site development and parking, building access and circulation (halls, stairs, ramps, elevators), building areas, details and accessories. Latest codes, standards and regulations are detailed. $23.50/$25.95.

*Design Plus Energy* (4M478)
80-page publication (1980) is the result of an ACSA national student design competition concentrating on various passive solar energy systems and thermal massing techniques, with emphasis on brick masonry construction. $5.

*Design Primer for Hot Climates* (3M486)
Allan Koyna's 128-page book (1980) offers a highly practical introduction to solving design problems in arid, semiarid, subtropical and tropical climates. $15.75/$17.50.

**Design Resources File: Planning Justice Facilities** (2M714)
Edited by the AIA committee on architecture for justice, this 95-page resource (1980) contains: a summary of the 1972 task force report on the state of the art in architecture for justice and some recommendations for action; guidelines for the justice planning process; resource and bibliographies pertaining to court, correctional and juvenile justice facilities, and an evaluation checklist for law enforcement facilities. $10/$12.50.

**Design Review Boards: A Handbook for Communities** (2M203)
52-page résumé (1974) of the law on design review and an annotated model ordinance to guide communities that choose to adopt a design review board process. $5.75/$7.

*Designing and Building a Solar House: Your Place in the Sun* (3M25P)
288-page book (1977) by Donald Watson, AIA, demonstrates the most sensible ways to combine good residential design with contemporary solar heating technology within building costs of conventional homes. Delves into topics such as active and passive solar heat systems, hot water systems, calculating wind, temperature range and sun exposure factors on the site. Includes complete checklist of equipment needs and a comprehensive source list of products and material. More than 400 illustrations. Paperback, $10/$10.95.

Edited by Jon Lang, and others, this 368-page book (1974) is concerned with raising the standard of the designed environment to meet human needs on as many levels as possible. Designers interested in the human element of their work will benefit from this book. Paperback, $16.75/$18.50.

*Designing the Open Nursing Home* (3M289)
175-page book (1976) edited by Joseph A. Koncelik offers much needed research on the social, behavioral and physiological characteristics of the elderly infirm. Provides a clear guide to developing microenvironments that are residential in nature rather than sterile and institutional. $23.50/$26.

**A Directory of Minority Architectural/Engineering Firms** (2M709)
The directory (1978) prepared by AIA and the American Consulting Engineers Council (ACEC) lists both member and nonmember minority architectural and engineering firms nationwide. $5/$10; $5 for ACEC members.

**E**

*Earth Shelter Handbook* (3M456)
Written by Tri/Arch Associates, this 244-page handbook (1980) is neither totally technical nor theoretically abstract but a mixture of both. Principles of site selection and preservation are presented, as well as graphic and verbal descriptions of various structural and building subsystems, construction details and techniques. Illustrated. $11.75/$12.95.

*Earth Sheltered Homes* (3M501)
The Underground Space Center, University of Minnesota, has prepared this 160-page book (1981) featuring dozens of innovative home designs that are at least partially protected and insulated by the earth's surface. $15.25/$16.95. Paperback (3M501P), $9/$9.95.

*Earth Sheltered Housing Design: Guidelines, Examples, and References* (3M381)
310-page book, produced by the Underground Space Center at the University of Minnesota, is the first comprehensive manual on underground housing design. It introduces the basic considerations of earth sheltered design and presents detailed layouts and photographs (300) of existing houses, built in both warm and cold climates. Offers precise information on financing, building codes, product information and a bibliography. $16.25/$17.95. Paperback (3M381P), $10/$10.95.

*Encyclopedia of American Architecture* (3M466)
640-page reference (1980), by William Dudley Hunt Jr., FAIA, contains data on building types, components and materials; renowned American architects and their methods; energy alternatives, etc. $36/$39.95.

450-page handbook (1979) summarizes systematically all design principles and related architectural, engineering, planning and economic considerations applicable in architectural design. Prepared by the energy task force of the Royal Architectural Institute of Canada, the information on energy conserving measures is continued on page 128.
It is the blending of a major historical theater/landmark with an all-purpose cultural center. It is the Five Flags Civic Center, pride of Dubuque, Iowa. The irreplaceable theatrical treasure, earliest known example from America’s premier theater architectural firm, Rapp & Rapp, forms a harmonious union with a new 27,000 square foot civic arena.

The painstaking renovation and imaginative new facility are part of “Renaissance America.” And Gold Bond Building Products is there with answers—three types of plaster, including that used in the restoration of decorative plaster moldings, gypsum wallboard, steel studs, joint compound and Spray Quick textured ceiling finish.

Gold Bond provides answers for your part in “Renaissance America”—in products, systems and services. For more information, call 800-821-7700, Ext. 327 (in Missouri, 800-892-7655) or write Gold Bond Building Products, Dept. AIA, Charlotte, N.C. 28211.
Books from page 126

cisely written using a blend of tests, dia­

grams, charts, illustrations and calcula­
tions in metric measurements. Loose-leaf

binder. $75.

Energy Conservation in Building Design
(3M212)
Prepared by the AIA Research Corpora­
tion, this 156-page book describes oppor­
tunities for conserving energy through
building design. It is the product of a
national energy policy study financed by
the Ford Foundation to investigate vari­
ous aspects of the technological and
social impacts of energy supply and con­
sumption. $4.50 / $5.

Energy Conservation in Buildings
(3M184)
183-page book (1975) by Charles W.
Griffin contains a subject-by-subject ex­
amination of the building items that offer
opportunities for reduction in energy use.
$18 / $20.

Energy Conservation in Buildings and
Industrial Plants (3M490)
Written by Milton Meckler, this 320-page
book (1980) coordinates building design,
construction and operation, and deter­
mines their impact on energy conserva­
tion strategies. $20.25 / $22.50.

Energy Conservation Standards (3M371)
Written by Fred S. Dubin and C. G. Long
Jr., AIA, this 413-page comprehensive
guide (1978) gives the practical methods
for managing energy in any structure de­
signed, built, maintained or operated.
Contains checklists and charts needed to
trace and measure the energy flow in
every given building, from heat loss in
walls and roofs to the economics of
HVAC and electrical systems. $25.25 /
$27.95.

Energy Conservation Through Building
Design (3M389)
224-page book (1979), edited by Donald
Watson, AIA, comes in response to to­
day’s growing concern with the conserva­
tion of energy. Articles and references
outline the basic concepts and directions
necessary for energy efficient building de­
sign; a reliable source for guidelines.
$20 / $21.95.

Energy-Efficient Buildings (3M463)
From the pages of Architectural Record,
Walter Wagner, AIA, has edited a read­
able 192-page overview (1980) of the
history of energy conservation in building
design since the early 1970s. Included is
a discussion of solar energy and under­
ground buildings. $26.75 / $29.50.

Energy Handbook (3M396)
640-page book (1978) by Robert L.
Loftness is a major compilation and sur­
vey of energy resources, costs, conserva­
tion, efficiency, depletion, storage, trans­
port, consumption, conversion technolo­
gies and environmental factors. It covers
such areas as nuclear, oil, geothermal,
coal, wind, solar and tidal energy sources.
$44.75 / $49.50.

Energy in the Design Process (4M477)
A 56-page reference workbook (1980)
prepared for a joint Royal Architectural
Institute of Canada/AIA conference/
workshop on the integration of energy­
consciousness into architectural design,
held in October 1980 in Toronto. Loose­
leaf binder. $30.

Energy Planning for Buildings (4M720)
Written by Michael Sizemore, AIA, et al.,
this 156-page book (1979) presents a
proven process that design professionals
can use (or adapt) to study the current
energy performance of a building, un­
cover opportunities for energy-conscious
improvements, evaluate those opportuni­
ties and see that they are carried out to
the building owner’s best benefit. De­
scribes in detail a manual technique for
calculating energy usage and shows in a
Sam Davis, AJA, edited this well-illustrated 299-page book (1978) that describes the main forms of urban housing during the past three decades. It examines changing attitudes of builders and developers, the movement toward conservation of old housing, plus numerous projects. There are also extensive bibliographies. Paperback, $13.50/$15.

Financial Management for Architects (2M724)
The "umbrella" book of the AIA financial management systems, the 200-page manual (1980), by Robert Mattox, AJA, covers basic theories and applications appropriate to all size design firms. It examines financial goals, profit planning and the interrelationships of accounting reports, financial controls and the broad view of managing firm finances. Illustrated. $22/$27.50.

*The Form of Housing (3M359P)
Sam Davis, AJA, edited this well-illustrated 299-page book (1978) that describes the main forms of urban housing during the past three decades. It examines changing attitudes of builders and developers, the movement toward conservation of old housing, plus numerous projects. There are also extensive bibliographies. Paperback, $13.50/$15.

G

Glossary of Construction Industry Terms (2M101)
18-page publication (1970), including definitions of terms with special meaning or connotation in the construction industry. $1.25/$1.50.

*A Golden Thread: 2,500 Years of Solar Architecture and Technology (3M498P)
Ken Butti and John Perlin have written a carefully researched, 304-page history (1980) of solar energy, illustrating successful solar energy applications of the past. $9/$9.95.

*A Guide to Architecture in Los Angeles and Southern California (3M393)
600-page guidebook (1977), by David Gebhard and Robert Winter, contains 3,000 entries for the geographic area extending from San Simeon on the north to the Mexican border on the south and the island deserts on the east, including the San Joaquin Valley. The tourist is provided with 1,000 illustrations, including maps and descriptions, plus a glossary and bibliography. Paperback, $10.75/$11.95.

*A Guide to Architecture in San Francisco and Northern California (3M392)
Published for the 1973 national AIA convention, the 560-page guide by David Gebhard, et al., contains maps for touring, along with succinct descriptions of the various areas visited and buildings viewed. Includes a glossary and bibliography along with 600 illustrations. Paperback, $9/$9.95.

*A Guide to New Orleans Architecture (3M382)
 Prepared by the New Orleans Chapter/AIA, this 177-page guidebook provides suggestions, with maps, for 18 tours. Beginning with the French Quarter (Vieux Carre), it leads the tourist through neighborhoods of small, narrow Victorian "shotguns" or "camelbacks" (a pictorial glossary is provided) to the large-scale

Don't trust your packages to a fly-by-night delivery service.

Especially when you need your packages delivered today. Trust American Airlines. Our Priority Parcel Service delivers small parcels virtually anywhere in hours, 24 hours a day. Seven days a week.

We have over 900 daily departures, 'round the clock, throughout the continental U.S., Hawaii, Canada, Mexico and the Caribbean. And when you call toll-free (800) 638-7320, we'll even provide door-to-door service any time of the day or night.

So call American for delivery today. You can trust us.

American Airlines Priority Parcel Service
Doing what we do best.

AN OPEN CALL FOR ENTRIES IN THE CRSI DESIGN AWARDS.

Contemporary or classical can win.

You could be the proud recipient of one of the coveted awards to be presented in the Sixth CRSI Design Awards Program.

If you're a registered architect or engineer, you owe it to yourself to enter CRSI Design Awards VI.

These Awards honor creative design achievement in reinforced concrete construction and they bestow national recognition on their recipients. Winners will be honored at CRSI National Convention at the Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME ___________________________________ TITLE ___________________________
FIRM ____________________________________
ADDRESS __________________________________
CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______

CRSI National Convention at the
Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME ___________________________________ TITLE ___________________________
FIRM ____________________________________
ADDRESS __________________________________
CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______

CRSI National Convention at the
Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME ___________________________________ TITLE ___________________________
FIRM ____________________________________
ADDRESS __________________________________
CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______

CRSI National Convention at the
Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME ___________________________________ TITLE ___________________________
FIRM ____________________________________
ADDRESS __________________________________
CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______

CRSI National Convention at the
Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME ___________________________________ TITLE ___________________________
FIRM ____________________________________
ADDRESS __________________________________
CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______

CRSI National Convention at the
Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME ___________________________________ TITLE ___________________________
FIRM ____________________________________
ADDRESS __________________________________
CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______

CRSI National Convention at the
Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME ___________________________________ TITLE ___________________________
FIRM ____________________________________
ADDRESS __________________________________
CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______

CRSI National Convention at the
Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME ___________________________________ TITLE ___________________________
FIRM ____________________________________
ADDRESS __________________________________
CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______

CRSI National Convention at the
Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.
houses of the Garden District, to the newer suburbs, following a full range of architectural styles. Paperback, $3.

Harry Siegel, CPA, provides a well-organized 202-page book (1968) setting forth the basic principles, procedures and architectural styles. Paperback, $3.

*The Barrier-Free Environment (3M132)
Edited by Peter S. Hopf, AIA, this 576-page handbook (1979) provides comprehensive design information on all aspects of physical safety for every type of building. Dealing with the unique safety requirements for differing buildings—libraries, schools, highrise office buildings, health care facilities and many others—each with its own particular needs. Diagrams, charts, checklists and a security product directory are included. $38.25/$42.50.

*The Hospital Planning Handbook (3M134)
Albert Thumann has written a 443-page handbook (1979) that explains the techniques involved in surveying a building, determining energy utilization and conducting an audit to fit a particular building or facility. Includes accounting forms and checklists. $29/$32.

*Hospital and Health Care Facilities (3M345)
This 193-page volume (1978), edited by Louis Redstone, FAIA, helps solve over-all planning and construction problems; covers the gamut from small clinics to large public hospitals. $33/$36.50.

*Hospital Planning Handbook (3M134)

*Hotels, Motels, and Condominiums: Planning and Design (3M243)
250-page book (1976) by Fred Lawson is a reference source on marketing and research, architectural design, engineering data and operations analysis of hotels and other tourist facilities. Covers everything from cocktail lounges to sleeping rooms to back-of-the-house mechanical equipment. Discusses current international trends and up-to-date standards affected by such things as energy shortages, new concepts of safety, comfort and noise reduction. 150 illustrations. $45/$49.95.

*Housing for the Elderly: The Development and Design Process (3M142)
A 174-page (1975) ready-to-use guide, by Isaac Green, AIA, and others, for producing high quality housing for older Americans. Pinpoints housing that meets physical, social, perceptual needs of senior citizens. Emphasizes types of shelter, environments and services required by both the independent elderly and those who need limited health and social services. $17.25/$18.95.

*How to Prepare Professional Design Brochures (3M223)
277-page book (1976) by Gerre Jones, Hon. AIA, to guide those planning a promotional brochure showcasing their professional services. Discusses the procedure from start to finish, including the areas of scheduling, budget, layout, copywriting, type, paper and printing. Shows numerous examples, and also covers supplemental publications such as newsletters. $24.75/$27.50.

*How to Recycle Buildings (3M425)
245-page book (1979), by Laurence E. Reiner, shows how to successfully rehabilitate or recycle structurally sound buildings for profit. The author presents the practical "how-to's" on finding, evaluating, surveying, financing and marketing recycling projects profitably. Case studies, illustrations, graphs, charts and tables are included. $19.75/$21.95.

*Institutional Buildings: Architecture of the Controlled Environment (3M469)
Edited by Louis G. Redstone, FAIA, this 182-page book (1980) is a compendium of the architecture of correctional institutions, courthouses, mental health facilities, buildings for the elderly and child care centers, taken from the pages of Architectural Record. $24/$26.50.

*Interior Design: An Introduction to Architectural Interiors, Revised Edition (3M484)
Written by Arnold Friedmann et al., 432-page book (1976) is concerned with the basic facets of the design of interiors as well as its relationship to the environment in general. Updated to include environmental behavior, supergraphics and office landscaping. $23.50/$25.95.

*Interiors 2nd Book of Hotels (3M395)
In this profusely illustrated, 224-page book (1978), Henry End discusses the changes in the hotel industry in the past 15 years. Subjects covered include: the design team, the consultants, types of hotels, hotel spaces and their function and much more. $24/$26.50.

*Legal Aspects of Architecture and Engineering, Second Edition (3M319)
In this 987-page volume (1977), Justin Sweet discusses the antitrust attacks on traditional professional practices relating to fees and clients. Also covers construction organization techniques such as construction management, fast track systems and design/build. $19/$20.95.

Provides architects, engineers and clients with a straightforward and usable technique allowing them to consider all relevant economic consequences of design decisions. A 45-page primer (1978) prepared by the life cycle cost analysis task force of AIA. Paperback, $10/$12.50.

*Life Cycle Cost Analysis 2: Using It in Practice (2M713)
This 88-page book (1978) responds to the question: Where in the planning and design process can the life cycle cost analysis technique be effectively used? Provides guidelines for selecting application areas and a number of case study applications, as well as commentary on the planning and design process. The publication presents an introduction to the life cycle cost analysis technique and a picture of its current use in practice. Paperback, $14.50/$18.

*Managing an Architectural and Engineering Practice (3M497)
Weld Cox has written a comprehensive 177-page guide (1980) to the basics of management as it uniquely applies to the professional architectural and engineering practice and its commitment to a qualitative bottom line. $18/$19.95.

*Managing Architectural Projects: The Effective Project Manager (2M730)
The second volume of the project manager series by David Haviland, this 48-

Managing Architectural Projects: The Process (2M727)
Written by David Haviland, this 112-page book (1981) outlines essential project management activities and shows how offices can organize to carry them out. The first of a series of three on project management, $16/$20.

Here is an essential reference for architects, engineers and many others concerned with the construction industry. More than 1,100 pages, this latest edition (1980) is based on the provisions of the AISC “Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings.” Data are divided into six basic sections. $32.50/$36.


*Natural Solar Architecture (3M322)
254-page handbook (1978) by David Wright, AIA, for those wanting to find out more about passive solar architecture. Paperback, $8.25/$8.95.


*NCARB Design Test Handbook (3M427)
94-page study guide (1980) for Section A of the NCARB professional examination contains actual design solutions by candidates to the 1979 problem, together with expert critiques by NCARB’s examinations coordinating council. Will be updated annually. $28/$31.

New Design Concepts for Energy Conserving Buildings (2M263)
124-page book (1977) describes 115 innovative approaches to designing energy-efficient buildings. Contains bibliography and design concept index keyed to drawings. $9/$9.95.

1980 Architecture for Justice Exhibition Directory (2M728)
39-page directory of the 1980 exhibit of justice facility projects, sponsored by the AIA and the ACA, illustrating the current design efforts in this specialized field. $8/$10.

*Old and New Architecture: Design Relationship (3M496)
Prepared by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, this 280-page book (1980) explores the controversial question of how new architecture should relate to its historic surroundings. From a conference sponsored by the trust, the Latrobe Chapter of the Society of Architectural Historians and the Washington Metropolitan Chapter/AIA. $22.50/$25. Paperback (3M496P), $14.50/$15.95.

AN OPEN CALL FOR ENTRIES IN THE CRSI DESIGN AWARDS.

Functional or fanciful can win.

You could be the proud recipient of one of the coveted awards to be presented in the Sixth CRSI Design Awards Program.

* If you’re a registered architect or engineer, you owe it to yourself to enter CRSI Design Awards VI. These Awards honor creative design achievement in reinforced concrete construction and they bestow national recognition on their recipients. Winners will be honored at CRSI National Convention at the Greenbriar, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

* Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A.-endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME ____________________________ TITLE ____________________________
FIRM ____________________________ ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE ______ ZIP ____________________________
PHONE ____________________________

Mail to: CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE
180 North LaSalle Street, Room 2112, Chicago, Illinois 60601
Attention: Vice President/Marketing & Promotion
Phone: 312/372-9099

*Circle 47 on information card

Circle 46 on information card

AIA JOURNAL/MID-AUGUST 1981 131
Open Office Planning: A Handbook for Interior Designers and Architects (3M388)
By John Pile, this 208-page handbook (1978) presents a systematic approach that requires use of specific methodology in organizing the physical layout of an open office with the primary purpose of facilitating communication among the staff. $15.25/$16.95.

Opportunities in Architecture Today (3M112P)

This comprehensive, 548-page book (1979) by Edward Mazria contains information that will be invaluable to the serious solar designer. Included are: 27 rules of thumb for choosing a solar system; 13 exclusive appendices containing a precise set of tools for predicting a building's performance; five transparent sun charts locating the sun's position at any time, during any month, for most U.S. and Canadian locations; computerized analysis of solar heat, specific gravity and thermal conductivity of 160 solids and liquids. Illustrated. $22.50/$24.95.

Perception and Lighting as Formgivers for Architecture (3M316)
In this 310-page book (1977), William M. C. Lam discusses the working tools of the lighting designer; points out pitfalls and how to avoid them. 55 case study projects are discussed. $40.25/$44.50.

An 81-page (1978) guideline presenting recommended personnel concepts; related specifically to architectural firms. Paperback, $8/$10.

The Photography of Architecture and Design: Photographing Buildings, Interiors and the Visual Arts (3M333)
In this 240-page book (1977) Julius Shulman shows how to become an architectural photographer. Describes how to obtain the best composition possible by building the right relationship between design elements and structural surfaces. $22.50/$25.

Planning Flexible Learning Places (3M118)
The authors of the 183-page book (1977), Stanton Leggett and others, have combined their knowledge and experience to help the design professional understand the educator's needs and help the educator visualize the kinds of things that can be done to provide a better environment for learning. $20.25/$22.50.

Planning the New Office: From Feasibility Study to Move-In for Managers and Planners (3M390)
This reference (1978) by Michael Saphier provides a comprehensive overview of the total effort involved in creating a new office. The role of each specialist concerned with office planning projects is described, with concise details of responsibilities, coordination and control. There is a checklist of everything that may be necessary during the planning process. $19.50/$21.50.

Problem Seeking: An Architectural Programming Primer (3M277)
Written by William Peña, FAIA, this 202-page book (1977) offers a comprehensive definition of design methodology and process. Tells how to evaluate the programming package, decide on new automated techniques, draw analysis cards and brown sheets and how to conduct interviews and work sessions. Includes case studies, a checklist of key words and a glossary. $14.50/$15.95.

Professional Construction Management and Project Administration (3M121)

Edited by Henry W. Schirmer, AIA, this 816-page volume (1980) presents a detailed description of architectural firms in America. More than 8,000 firms are grouped and cross-referenced. Included are names of the principals of firms, current and projected work volume by building type and the geographic area of each firm's practice. $85/$96.

Project Delivery Approaches: An AIA Guide (2M702)
30-page publication (1976) edited by David S. Haviland of the AIA project management systems task force. This guide is essentially a primer and is planned as the nucleus and framework for AIA development of a series of studies and guidelines for responsive and creative project delivery approaches. $3.25/$4.

Public Art: New Directions (3M488)
Edited by Louis G. Redstone, FAIA, this 256-page book (1980) features examples of public art in the built environment. Provides data on each example, including location, names of architect/artist, material type and dimensions. $31.25/$34.50.

Public Relations for the Design Professional (3M455)
278-page book (1979) by Gerre Jones, Hon. AIA, exploring the tools and techniques for planning, researching, implementing and evaluating an effective public relations program that fits the needs of the design profession. Proven how-to's are given on: budgets, exhibits, television, seminars, effective writing for press releases and more. $22.25/$24.50.

SoundBlox®
Sound-Absorbing Structural Masonry Units
CONTROL NOISE
The Proudtile Company, Inc.
ENVIROMENTAL PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1537, GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT 06830 A/C 203 869-9031

Circle 49 on information card
Pyramid (3M282)
80-page text (1975) by David Macaulay follows the intricate step-by-step process of the building of an ancient Egyptian pyramid and the complex of surrounding temples and tombs. $9/9.95.

Recreation Planning and Design (3M468)
Written by Seymour Gold, this 247-page reference (1980) focuses on practical methods that can be applied in park design and planning, including case studies describing various aspects of leisure design that meet people's needs. $28.75/$31.95.

Regional Guidelines for Building Passive Energy Conserving Homes (3M461)

The Restoration Manual (3M115)
181-page book (1966) by Orin M. Bullock Jr., FAIA, on how to “read” older structures in order to preserve and reconstruct them in a manner compatible with their original design and construction. $12.75/$13.95.


Running an Office for Fun and Profit (3M394)
116-page “how-to” book (1978) by Rosslynn Foote on managing the finances of small design firms. The options given in this book have been developed because of, and as a result of, financial management seminars given by the author. $13.50/$15.

Simplified Energy Design Economics (3M499)
Harold E. Marshall and Rosalie T. Ruegg prepared this 50-page book (1980) for the Center for Building Technology, National Bureau of Standards. It is a comprehensive guide to basic economic concepts and provides tools for solving simple economic problems. $3.50/$4.

Simplified Guide to Construction Management for Architects and Engineers (3M239)
288-page book (1976) by James Gorman covers state-of-the-art CM procedures plus potential developments in today’s increasingly complex building projects. Sample contract documents, field reports and project case histories simplify planning and organization of CM services within existing design construction organization. $16.25/$17.95.

Site Planning Standards (3M360)
A comprehensive, 351-page information source, this book (1977) by Joseph DeChiara and Lee E. Koppelman provides a graphic approach to land use. Includes information on the design process from the predesign stage of data inventory and surveys through the analysis of site conditions and the design of plans with specific site details. $29.75/$32.95.

Solar Architecture (3M234)
This 350-page book (1976), prepared by the Association of Student Chapters/AIA, is an excellent, photo-illustrated

ARCHITECTS, did you know that Thiokol/ Speciality Chemicals Division publishes a newsletter... News About Insulating Glass?

It features...

• the IG Corner, a question and answer column for insulating glass manufacturers, and people who specify insulating glass
• industry news, literature, announcements and much more.

If you would like to receive this newsletter, write: Thiokol/Speciality Chemicals Division, IG Mktg. Comm., Dept AIA, Box 8296, Trenton, NJ 08650.

AN OPEN CALL FOR ENTRIES IN THE CRSI DESIGN AWARDS.

Modest or monumental can win.

You could be the proud recipient of one of the coveted awards to be presented in the Sixth CRSI Design Awards Program.

If you’re a registered architect or engineer, you owe it to yourself to enter CRSI Design Awards VI.

These Awards honor creative design achievement in reinforced concrete construction and they bestow national recognition on their recipients. Winners will be honored at CRSI National Convention at the Greenbrier, White Sulphur Springs, W. Virginia.

Your structure must be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete, using conventional reinforcing bars as the principal reinforcement. Structure must have been completed since January 1, 1979 or essentially completed by November 1, 1981. Program is A.I.A. endorsed and rules are equally simple.

Please send me the Guide for Entries in CRSI Design Awards VI.

NAME __________________ TITLE __________________
FIRM __________________
ADDRESS __________________
CITY __________________ STATE ______ ZIP __________________
PHONE __________________

Mail to: CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE
180 North LaSalle Street, Room 2110, Chicago, Illinois 60601
Attention: Vice President/Marketing & Promotions
Phone: 312/372-5059

Circle 50 on information card

Circle 46 on information card

AIA JOURNAL MID-AUGUST 1981 133
reference full of material on the history, components, natural context, research and the future of solar design. A result of the ASC/AIA annual forum held in Tempe, Ariz., November 1975, it is a comprehensive collection of expert presentations and panel discussions. Attendees included many of the nation's leading architects and researchers in the field. $10.75/$12.

*Solar Dwelling Design Concepts (3M256)
Prepared by AIA Research Corporation, this 146-page report (1976) is an introduction to solar heating and cooling, funded by HUD to help demonstrate the feasibility of solar technology. Includes: description of solar components and full systems, discussion of environmental factors and design concepts and case studies. Paperback, $4.50/$5.

*Solar Energy and Housing Design (3M356)
By Giffels Associates, Inc., Detroit. Presents a systematic process for selection of solar energy systems applicable to four climatic regions of the continental U.S. and incorporation of these systems into lowrise, multifamily dwellings. Includes a survey of solar collection and storage components. Paperback, 145 pages, $13.50/$15.

*Solar Energy: Fundamentals in Building Design (3M303)
This 304-page book (1977) by Bruce Anderson, AIA, is a comprehensive treatment of the rationale, design and construction of buildings utilizing solar energy. Treats ways of handling solar energy in building design. $26.75/$29.50.

*Solar Heating Design by the f-Chart Method (3M312)
200-page book (1977) by William Beckman and others provides a practical method for combining a solar collector to heat either liquid or air, an energy storage unit (a water or pebble bed) and a conventional auxiliary furnace or heater into one economical system to supply the entire heating load. Covers sizing solar space or water heating systems, utilizing the solar collector, storage tank and all associated equipment. $20/$22.

*Specifications for Commercial Interiors: Professional Liabilities, Regulations, and Performance Criteria (3M457)
S. C. Reznikoff brings together critical information on health and safety regulation, liability and specification considerations in an interior design practice. This 304-page book (1979) examines six regulatory areas, relevant interior subsystems and the specification technology peculiar to interior design. Of particular importance is the extensive glossary. Illustrated. $26.75/$29.50.

Standardized Accounting for Architects (2M705)
First published in 1950, this 153-page manual, revised in 1978, brings the accounting system presented into conformity with the entire AIA financial management system. It is designed to provide a simple recordkeeping procedure that will yield appropriate financial data for routine tax and accounting purposes and for monitoring the operations of a firm. The double-entry system of bookkeeping employed allows the use of either the cash basis or the accrual basis for accounting. Subjects covered include: basic accounting principles, standardized accounting procedures, the basis system and the cash journals, among others. A glossary of terms is provided. $16/$20.

*Sun Angles for Design (4M362)
Robert Bennett, author of this 77-page book (1978), presents sun angle data in an understandable and easily usable form. Charts simulate the sun's motion across
the sky and show its position for any time of the day and any day of the year. Paper­back, $6.25/$7.


Survey of Passive Solar Buildings (4M264)  Prepared by AIA Research Corporation for HUD, this 177-page publication (1978) documents the state of the art in passive solar design in the U.S. It offers a working definition and a basic understanding of a number of existing applications of passive solar designs. A reference bibliography is included. $8.

* Systems Drafting: Creative Reprograph­ics for Architects and Engineers (3M462)  Author Fred Stitt covers such drafting techniques as functional, applique, composite, overlay, office copier and computer; plus standard details and keynot­ing. 256 pages (1980). $19.75/$21.95.

T


* Theater Design (3M281)  George Izenour, in this 480-page book (1977), introduces general terminology, types of theater design, detailing and defining auditoriums, stages, sight and hearing lines, and the basics necessary to an appreciation of theater design. Concert halls, with their specific acoustical characteristics, are covered. $126/$140.

* Trees for Every Purpose (3M471)  A 229-page guide (1980) that covers the best North American trees for landscaping—with their vital data from silhouette to soil preference, growing preference and location problems. $22.50/$24.95.

U


* Underground (3M283)  This 112-page book (1976) is David Macaulay's exploration of the complicated below-ground life-support systems: water, electricity, gas, telephone. Traces the structure of skyscrapers, follows sewage and drainage lines and explains the construction of a subway. $10/$10.95.

W

Working in Government: A Profile Study of the Architect as a Public Employee (2M712)  Prepared by the AIA architects in government committee (1978), the information presented in this report is intended to give the general public a better understanding of the various functions performed by architects in government; to give educators a clearer view of educational needs and opportunities, and government administrators an opportunity to make comparative assessments of architects in various agencies and at various levels of government. Developed from a survey of more than 2,000 architects, it provides a profile of persons practicing as architects in the public sector. $5/$6.

ARE WEARING THESE DAYS.

THE GREEN STUFF: Tempcheck® It gives you the same high R-values as Thermax, and is used on all types of decks, except directly over steel decks. Tempcheck is the only urethane foam roof insulation reinforced with glass fibers. It has greater dimensional stability than the others, so it resists "growth" and ridging. All of which makes Tempcheck first choice for any application other than directly over steel. Talk to your Celotex representative about the stuff the best insulated roofs are wearing these days, or call Ed Levin at Celotex, Roofing Products Division: (813) 871-4546.
The following firms and AIA component offices are official distributors for AIA contracts and forms. If you reside in one of the states marked with an asterisk (*), your document order should be directed to your authorized distributor.

**Alabama**
- Birmingham
  - Birmingham Chapter/AIA
  - 1105 S. 20th St. 35205
  - (205) 933-1934
- Mobile
  - Bidgood Stationery Co.
  - 68 Saint Francis St. 36601
  - (205) 433-3731
- Mobile Chapter/AIA
  - c/o Southern Blueprint and Supply, Inc.
  - 2200 Government St. 36606
  - (205) 473-8667
- Montgomery
  - Montgomery Chapter
  - 415 Washington Ave. 36104
  - (205) 264-3037

**Alaska**
- Anchorage
  - Alaska Chapter/AIA Document Service
  - c/o Alaska Professional Design Council
  - 2515 A St. 99507
  - (907) 276-2834

**Arizona**
- Phoenix
  - Arizona Society of Architects
  - 313 E. Thomas Road, Suite 3 85012
  - (602) 241-0874
- Tucson
  - Southern Arizona Chapter/AIA
  - 4901 E. Fifth St. #206 85711
  - (602) 881-1777

**Arkansas**
- Fort Smith
  - Fort Smith Section/AIA
  - 1888 Building
  - 302 N. Sixth Ave., Suite A 72901
  - (501) 782-1051
- Little Rock
  - Shepherd's
  - 603 W. Markham St. 72201
  - (501) 375-6937

**California**
- Long Beach
  - Cabrillo Chapter/AIA
  - 121 Linden Ave. 90802
  - (213) 432-9817
- Los Angeles
  - Los Angeles Chapter/AIA
  - Pacific Design Center
  - 8687 Melrose 90069
  - (213) 659-2282
- Oakland
  - East Bay Chapter/AIA
  - 315 14th St. 94612
  - (415) 893-6834
- Sacramento
  - Central Valley Chapter/AIA
  - 1025 19th St., Suite 8 95814
  - (916) 444-3658
- San Diego
  - San Diego Chapter/AIA
  - 233 A St., Suite 207 92101
  - (714) 232-0109
- San Francisco
  - San Francisco Chapter/AIA
  - 790 Market St., Third Floor 94102
  - (415) 362-7397
- Santa Clara
  - Santa Clara Valley Chapter/AIA
  - 1333 Lawrence Expressway 95051
  - (408) 249-1515

**Colorado**
- Boulder
  - Ridgway's
  - 839 Pearl St. 80302
  - (303) 444-3390
- Denver
  - Capitol Hill Blueprint Service
  - 1634 18th St. 80202
  - (303) 892-9593
- Colorado Society of Architects
  - 1420 Larimer Square 80202
  - (303) 629-0759

**Connecticut**
- East Hartford
  - Cleveland Legal Blank Service Inc.
  - 66 Connecticut Boulevard 06108
  - (203) 289-5446
- Farmington
  - Crest Blueprint Service Inc.
  - 220 Farmington, Ave. 06032
  - (203) 677-8817
- New Haven
  - Connecticut Society of Architects
  - 85 Willow St. 06511
  - (203) 865-2195

**Delaware**
- Wilmington
  - Wilmington Blueprint Service
  - 2704 W. Third St. 19805
  - (302) 652-3364

**Florida**
- Fort Lauderdale
  - Broward County Chapter/AIA
  - 519 N.E. Third Ave. 33301
  - (305) 763-7216
- Jacksonville
  - A. R. Cogswell Blueprint
  - 738-800 N. Myrtle Ave. 32204
  - (904) 356-4271
- Jacksonville Chapter/AIA Bookworks
  - One Independent Square
  - Independent Life Building 32202
  - (904) 355-8533
- Miami
  - Florida South Chapter/AIA
  - P.O. Box 647 33145
  - (305) 221-5615
- Tallahassee
  - Florida Association of Architects
  - 117 W. College 32302
  - (904) 222-7590

**Georgia**
- Albany
  - Dougherty Blueprint & Supply Co.
  - 420 N. Cleveland St. 31702
  - (912) 435-5727
- Atlanta
  - Ivan Allen Co.
  - P.O. Box 1712 30301
  - (404) 521-0800
  - Atlanta Blueprint & Photo Reproduction
  - 1052 Peachtree St. 30309
  - (404) 873-5911
  - Atlanta Chapter/AIA Architectural Book Center, Peachtree Center,
    Cain Tower Lobby
  - 229 Peachtree St. N.E. 30303
  - (404) 524-8881
- Columbus
  - Siegel Reproduction & Supply Co.
  - 1200 13th St. 31902
  - (404) 324-1373
- Savannah
  - Savannah Blueprint Co.
  - 11 E. York St. 31401
  - (912) 232-2162

**Hawaii**
- Honolulu
  - Hawaii Society of Architects
  - 233 Merchants St., Suite 200 96813
  - (808) 538-7276
*Idaho
Boise
Idaho Chapter / AIA
842 La Cassia Drive 83705
(208) 345-1730

*Illinois
Chicago
Chicago Chapter / AIA
53 W. Jackson, Suite 346 60604
(312) 663-4111

Moline
Tri-City Blueprint Co.
1615 Third Ave. 61265
(309) 764-2478

*Indiana
Indianapolis
Architectural Center / Indiana Society of Architects
148 N. Delaware 46204
(317) 634-3871
Marbaugh Engineering Supply
121 W. North St. 46204
(317) 632-4322

*Iowa
Des Moines
Iowa Chapter / AIA
512 Walnut St. 50309
(515) 244-7502

*Kansas
Topeka
Kansas Society of Architects
724 Kansas Ave. 66603
(913) 357-5308

Wichita
City Blueprint Inc.
1200 E. Waterman 67201
(316) 265-6224

*Kentucky
Lexington
Lynn Blue Print & Supply Co.
327 E. Vine St. 40507
(606) 255-1021
Louisville
Central Kentucky Chapter / AIA
c/o Becky Biesel
2239 Milvale Road 40205
(502) 459-4441
St. Matthews Blueprint & Supply Co.
131 St. Matthews Ave. 40207
(502) 895-3697

*Louisiana
Baton Rouge
Louisiana Architects Association
830-A North St. 70802
(504) 387-5579

*Maryland
Baltimore
Building Congress and Exchange
2301 N. Charles St. 21218
(301) 235-4161
Lucas Brothers Inc.
7700 Port Capital Drive 21227
(301) 685-3000

*Massachusetts
Boston
Boston Blueprint Co., Inc.
777 Boylston St. 02116
(617) 267-2490
Boston Society of Architects
320 Newbury St. 02115
(617) 267-5175
Hobbs & Warren Inc.
80 Summer St. 02101
(617) 542-7947
Andrew T. Johnson Co.
15 Tremont Place 02108
(617) 742-1610
B. L. Makepeace Inc.
1266 Boylston St. 02215
(617) 267-2700

Woburn
Charrette Corporation
31 Olympia Ave. 01801
(617) 935-6121

*Michigan
Detroit
Michigan Society of Architects
553 E. Jefferson Ave. 48226
(313) 965-4100
Grand Rapids
Bixby Office Supply Co.
357 36th St. S.E. 49508
(616) 452-3213

*Minnesota
St. Paul
Architectural Book Center / Minnesota Society of Architects
402 Northwestern Skyway Building
55101
(612) 227-0761

*Mississippi
Jackson
Mississippi Chapter / AIA
P.O. Box 12515 39211
(601) 981-9327

*Missouri
Kansas City
Kansas City Chapter / AIA
20 W. Ninth St. 64105
(816) 221-3485

St. Louis
St. Louis Chapter / AIA
919 Olive St. 63101
(314) 621-3484

Sources for AIA Contracts and Forms
THE
**CO·RAY·VAC®**
HEATING SYSTEM
So energy efficient it cuts fuel usage up to 50% and more!

1. Entire system hangs from ceiling. Burner generates heat here at about 900°F ...
2. which travels through this tubing and is radiated downward ...
3. by this shiny reflector.
4. Additional heat is added by additional burners. Number of burners is related to building size and temperature requirements.
5. Tail pipe located after final burner is means to convert almost every BTU generated into usable heat.
6. Vacuum Pump on outside wall draws heated air through system and exhausts products of combustion outside at temperatures of 100° to 150°F. Combustion efficiency is in 90% range.

**Montana**
- Billings
  - Montana Chapter/AIA
  - P.O. Box 20996 59104
  - (406) 259-7300

**Nebraska**
- Omaha
  - Nebraska Society of Architects
  - 1910 S. 44th St. 68105
  - (402) 556-8506
  - Standard Blue Print Co.
  - 10011 J St. 68127
  - (402) 592-5900

**Nevada**
- Las Vegas
  - Construction Notebook
  - 3599 S. Polaris 89103
  - (702) 876-8660
- Reno
  - Northern Nevada Chapter/AIA
  - Document Service
  - c/o Raymond Hellman, AIA
  - 137 Vassar St., Suite 8 89502
  - (702) 329-7049

**New Hampshire**
- Concord
  - New Hampshire Chapter/AIA
  - 43 S. State St. 03301
  - (603) 228-1231

**New Jersey**
- Camden
  - Allen Reproduction Co.
  - 800 Market St. 08102
  - (609) 365-5787
- Woodbridge
  - New Jersey Society of Architects
  - 1000 Route Nine 07095
  - (201) 636-5680

**New Mexico**
- Albuquerque
  - New Mexico Society of Architects
  - 67 First Plaza/Galleria 87102
  - (505) 842-8744

**New York**
- Albany
  - Eastern New York Chapter/AIA
  - 13 Northern Boulevard 12210
  - (518) 465-3191
- New York
  - New York City Chapter/AIA
  - 457 Madison Ave. 10022
  - (212) 838-9670
- Old Westbury
  - Long Island Chapter/AIA
  - c/o ASC/AIA
  - New York Institute of Technology
  - Wheatley Road 11568
  - (516) 249-7370

**Ohio**
- Cincinnati
  - Cincinnati Chapter/AIA
  - 602 Main St., Suite 1114 45202
  - (513) 421-2657
- Cleveland
  - City Blueprinting Co.
  - 1937 Prospect Ave. 44115
  - (216) 241-7344
- Columbus
  - Architects Society of Ohio
  - 37 W. Broad St. 43215
  - (614) 221-6887

**North Carolina**
- Charlotte
  - Pound & Moore
  - 304 S. Tryon St. 28201
  - (704) 375-7751
- Southern Photo Print Supply Co.
  - 201 Rampart St. 28200
  - (704) 322-2154
- Durham
  - Southern Photo Print Supply Co.
  - 115 E. Parrish 27701
  - (919) 682-5098

**North Dakota**
- Fargo
  - Mathisons
  - 1213 Northern Pacific Ave. 58102
  - (701) 232-8971

**North Dakota**
- Rochester
  - Rochester Chapter/AIA
  - 130 Spring St., Second Floor 14608
  - (716) 232-7650

**North Dakota**
- North Dakota Chapter/ AIA
- 44 Central Ave., Buffalo, NY 14206
- Phone 716/892-8400
- Circle 54 on information card
Dayton
Dayton Blueprint Co.
222 N. Saint Clair St. 45402
(513) 223-2272

Toledo
Toledo Blueprint and Paper Co.
617 Adams St. 43604
(419) 243-7224

Oklahoma
Oklahoma City
Oklahoma Chapter/AIA
405 N.W. 15th St. 73103
(405) 525-7897

Tulsa
Tulsa Chapter/AIA
2210 R S. Main St. 74114
(918) 583-0013

Oregon
Portland
Portland Chapter/AIA
519 S.W. Third Ave. 97204
(503) 223-8757
Stevens-Ness Law Publishing
916 S.W. Fourth St. 97204
(503) 223-3139

Pennsylvania
Harrisburg
Harrisburg Blueprint
204 Locust St. 17101
(717) 232-3096
Pennsylvania Society of Architects
P.O. Box N 17105
(717) 236-4055

Philadelphia
Philadelphia Chapter/AIA
117 S. 17th St. 19103
(215) 569-3186

Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Chapter/AIA
1612 Benedum-Trees Building 15222
(412) 471-9548

Scranton
Reynolds Brothers Inc.
138 N. Washington Ave. 18503
(717) 342-8205

Williamsport
Plankenhorn Stationery Co.
144 W. Fourth St. 17701
(717) 326-2676

Rhode Island
Providence
Rhode Island Chapter/AIA
150 Pine St. 02903
(401) 272-6418

South Carolina
Charleston
Charleston Blueprint & Supply
284 E. Bay St. 29402
(803) 722-1617

Columbia
Capital Blueprint Co.
2730 Millwood Ave. 29205
(803) 254-2561

Florence
Pee Dee Blueprint Co.
484 W. Palmetto St. 29501
(803) 722-1617

Greenville
Piedmont Printmakers & Supply
353 W. Mcbee Ave. 29602
(803) 233-5371

South Dakota
Rapid City
Rapid City Builders and Exchange
907 Jackson Boulevard 57701
(605) 343-5252

Sioux Falls
Mathisons
155 S. Indiana 57701
(605) 338-2073

South Dakota Society of Architects
2204 S. Holly Ave. 57105
(605) 338-2073

Tennessee
Knoxville
Knoxville Blueprint & Supply Co.
622 Leroy Ave. 37921
(615) 525-0463

Memphis
Builders Exchange of Memphis
642 S. Cooper St. 38104
(901) 272-7495

Nashville
Nashville Blueprint & Supply
908 Division St. 37203
(615) 259-2230

Tennessee Society of Architects
223½ Sixth Ave. N. 37219
(615) 256-2311

Texas
Austin
Texas Society of Architects
2121 Austin National Bank Building
78701
(512) 478-7386

Dallas
Dallas Chapter/AIA
2800 Routh, Suite 141 75201
(214) 748-4264

Houston
Houston Chapter/AIA
2003 W. Gray 77019
(713) 520-8125

continued on page 142
In a setting such as this, who could blame you for hiding the cooling tower?

We wouldn’t. Even when they’re our towers, such as those installed in Kansas City’s Corporate Woods.

You see, we design our cooling towers on the principle that form follows function. Which is just as it should be. And while that may not make them look especially beautiful, it does make them function beautifully.

Even behind properly designed architectural enclosures, like the one atop this building. Or hundreds of similar enclosures you pass every day without suspecting there’s a Marley tower inside.

The point? Simply this: With a Marley cooling tower and a little aesthetic wizardry, you can have the harmonious look of a custom-built tower at substantial savings.

And that’s also beautiful.

The Full Service Cooling Tower Company  

The Marley Cooling Tower Company, P.O. Box 2912, 5800 Foxridge Drive, Mission, Kansas 66201 (Kansas City, Mo.) (913)362-1818


Circle 56 on information card
Think of it as an investment in your marketability.

"Energy in Architecture"
50 Fall 1981 Workshops

Brenda Henderson
Professional Development
The American Institute of Architects
1735 New York Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006

Please send me information on the 50 Fall 1981 "Energy in Architecture" Workshops.

Name: ____________________________
Title: ____________________________
Firm: ____________________________
Address: ____________________________
City: __________________ State: __________ Zip: __________

The $150 cost will provide up-to-date knowledge and information.

Building Systems Techniques is a two-day workshop focusing on design parameters, techniques, and options as they relate to energy use.

Workshops are scheduled in 29 cities. Order now for a complete list of dates and workshop descriptions.
DIRECT FACTORY SALES FORCE

Operating from our nationwide network of branch offices, R-W salaried sales engineers have the in-depth knowledge and experience to give you accurate on-the-spot answers, recommendations and problem solving solutions.

QUALITY

Compare the engineering, materials and craftsmanship of R-W doors and hardware and you'll know why R-W is known as the industry's finest.

NFPA CLASS A FIRE RATING

CLASS G 48-52 STC SOUND LEVEL RATING

SUPER DURABLE

...and it is virtually maintenance free! The R-W STEELWALL resists abuse that would severely damage other doors.

BROADEST LINE

Choose from the industry’s most comprehensive line of doors and hardware. Manual or automatic.

Richards-Wilcox
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
223 THIRD STREET • AURORA ILLINOIS 60507
One of the White Consolidated Industries

☐ Have a factory sales-engineer call me.

☐ Provide me with detailed catalog A-603.

☐ Have a factory sales-engineer call me.

☐ Provide me with detailed catalog A-603.

Sources from page 139
Ridgway's
4102 Greenbriar 77098
(713) 782-8580
San Antonio
San Antonio Chapter/AIA
306 N. Presa, Suite 8 78205
(512) 226-4979
Paul E. Anderson Co.
3485 Fredericksburg Road 78201
(512) 743-8111

Utah
Salt Lake City
Utah Society of Architects
555 E. South Temple 84102
(801) 532-1727

Vermont
Charlotte
New England Book Service 05445
(802) 425-2461

Virginia
Charlottesville
Mint Printing & Supply Co.
510 E. Westfield Road 22901
(804) 973-4408
Richmond
R. R. Sharpless Co., Inc.
7 E. Cary St. 23220
(804) 643-8491
Virginia Reproduction & Supply
9 W. Cary St. 23220
(804) 643-9116
Virginia Beach
Tidewater Chapter/AIA
4249 Cheswick Lane 23455
(804) 499-4485

Washington
Seattle
Seattle Chapter/AIA
1911 First Ave. 98101
(206) 622-4938
Spokane
J. A. Gendron Co.
1012 N. Washington 99201
(509) 326-4490

West Virginia
Huntington
Traco
826 Sixth Ave. 25701
(304) 529-1388
South Charleston
West Virginia Society of Architects
1016 Knob Way 25309
(304) 768-6675

Wisconsin
Madison
Wisconsin Society of Architects
615 E. Washington Ave. 53703
(608) 257-8477
How Acrovyn® gives you more for your wall protection dollar

After more than a decade as the recognized leader in wall protection systems, our Acrovyn products are beginning to be imitated. A compliment perhaps. But, dollar for dollar the imitators can't match Acrovyn's proven combination of functional, safety and convenience features.

Different By Design

Our Acrovyn system components are as different from today's imitators as they are from yesterday's unyielding wood and steel corner guards and handrails. Because only Acrovyn gives you genuine free-floating action:

the secret's in its unique combination of a metal retainer and tough vinyl/acrylic guard that actually moves as it absorbs shocks that could permanently damage other systems.

A not so obvious Acrovyn advantage is the guard's vinyl/acrylic formulation which has impact resistance up to 33% greater than the ordinary P.V.C. used by competitors.

Ger-micidal Additives

Surface bacteria control hasn't been neglected either. Thanks to Microban®, a specially formulated antibacterial agent, a broad spectrum of bacteria and fungus are killed on contact. A special release mechanism assures that the germicide, which is homogeneously dispersed throughout the plastic mass, will retain its effectiveness for 12 to 15 years of normal use.

Of course, all Acrovyn system surfaces are Class I fire rated—we're not so sure about the competition.

Maintenance That's Easy To Live With

Your institution's housekeeping department will love the way grease, grime and stains wipe off—with ordinary cleansing solutions.

They'll also love the fact that the color goes all the way through, masking cuts and abrasions. Acrovyn cannot chip, peel or crack!

Protection For Every Need

We know of no other wall protection system as complete: corner guards, bumper guards, handrails, crash rails, door protection systems, all keyed to work beautifully with our new textured wall coverings and Acroform™ decorative panels. (Acroform is our protective wall system which translates your custom graphics and designs into colorful, 3-D panels.)

Acroform isn't the only colorful part of our system. Every component is available in 26 colors carefully blended by a leading designer to compliment or contrast with today's lively environments.

Our pale competitors may be blushing about that!

If your walls encounter the kind of abuse Acrovyn has been battling successfully for over a decade in thousands of institutions, call us for detailed literature. Or, if you prefer, our representative will be happy to provide you with samples so that you may prove to yourself that Acrovyn truly gives you more for your wall protection dollar!
The producers of products, systems, materials and supplies offer various resources, including publications, slide shows, films and design and layout services. Items are free unless a price is indicated. This list was put together from responses received from supplier firms. The content, in edited form, is solely the suppliers' inclusion here is neither an endorsement nor a commentary on the substance of the resources. The list is organized according to the Uniform Construction Index in 16 categories of product areas.

**UCI 1: General Requirements**

**AM Bruning**  
Offers literature packets describing the firm's line of computer drafting systems, whiteprinters and drafting furniture.  
*Contact Advertising Manager, AM Bruning, 1834 Walden Office Square, Schaumburg, Ill. 60196.*

**Bethlehem Steel Corporation**  
Color video film presentations are available on loan basis. Films offered are "Lessons from Earthquakes," "Philip Johnson: Philosophy of Architecture" and "The Skyscraper—Symbol of Urban Progress." Case history folders with drawings and photographs are provided on the following buildings: Citizens First National Bank Building, Glen Rock, N.J.; Federated Department Stores headquarters building, Cincinnati; Harbor Plaza Yacht Haven East, Stamford, Conn.; IBM Office Building, Southfield, Mich.; Thurlow Terrace Apartments, Albany, N.Y., and Woonsocket Institution for Savings, Woonsocket, R.I.

*Contact Sales Engineering, Room 253, GSO, Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, Pa. 18016.*

**Blu-Ray Inc.**  
Wall chart that illustrates the "Sepia Burn-Out" drafting technique and literature that describes the complete line of whiteprinters are available.

*Contact Blu-Ray Inc., Essex, Conn. 06426.*

**BOMA International**  
Brochures describe seminars, membership, building planning service and publication sales.


**Charette**  
258-page catalog describes office materials, equipment and furniture for the architect and professional design office. $2.  
*Contact Charette, 31 Olympia Ave., Woburn, Mass. 01801.*

**The Construction Specifications Institute**  
Brochure explains the Spec-Data product information system. Construction product data sheets are issued four times a year.

*Contact Jim Sigel, CSI, 1150 17th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.*

**Conwed Corporation**  
Offers a 12-page brochure on office environments that show how furniture components, acoustical panels, ceilings and lighting interact.

*Contact Sheila A. Katusky, Advertising Department, Conwed Corporation, P.O. Box 43237, St. Paul, Minn. 55164.*

**Faber-Castell Corporation**  
Offers information on Col-erase, erasable color pencils, and TG1, a sapphire jewel point pen designed for use on polyester drafting film.

*Contact Richard Bray, Marketing Manager, Faber-Castell Corporation, P.O. Box 7099, Newark, N.J. 07107.*

**Intergraph Corporation**  
Brochure describes current user applications, hardware and retrieval system of the entry level interactive graphics system.

*Contact Ben Smith, Intergraph Corporation, One Madison Industrial Park, Huntsville, Ala. 35807.*

**Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph, Inc.**  
Literature describes the Rapidograph Technical pen and pen sets with replacement points.

*Contact Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph, Inc., P.O. Box 68, Bloomsbury, N.J. 08804.*

**Kroy Industries Inc.**  
Information is available on lettering machines that produce instant "type on tape" without chemicals in four typestyles.

*Contact Rex Allen, Communications Specialist, Kroy Industries Inc., Dept. 1224, P.O. Box 43716, St. Paul, Minn. 55164.*

**McGraw-Hill Book Co.**  


**R. S. Means Co., Inc.**  
"Appraisal Manual 1981" contains detailed cost information, feasibility studies and conceptual estimates. $33. Also available is a catalog of publications.

*Contact R. S. Means Co., Inc., 100 Construction Plaza, Kingston, Mass. 02364.*

**Prime-PM**  
Offers information on various aspects of commercial and residential property management.

*Contact Bonnie Bailey, Prime-PM, 5775 E. Peachtree, Dunwoody Suite 200, Atlanta, Ga. 30342.*

**Steelcase**  
Report of a national study of office environments that compared the relationship of comfort to productivity is available.

*Contact Steelcase Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich. 49501.*

**3M**  
26-page brochure describes construction and maintenance products.

*Contact P. L. Sevareid, Public Relations Department, 3M, P.O. Box 33690, St. Paul, Minn. 55144.*

**UCI 2: Site Work**

**Continental Custom Bridge Co.**  
Brochure describes prefab, steel bridges, stairs, ramps, towers and landings.

*Contact Neal Hazeltine, Continental Custom Bridge Co., Route 5, Box 178, Alexandria, Minn. 56308.*

**Conwed Corporation**  
Offers literature on turf establishment and erosion control products. One brochure explains how Hydro Mulch fibers are an alternative to sod or seeding for commercial/residential projects. Information is also available on the effect of plastic netting in controlling erosion.

*Contact Sheila A. Katusky, Advertising Department, Conwed Corporation, P.O. Box 43237, St. Paul, Minn. 55164.*

**East Marsh Nursery, Inc.**  
Literature describes acclimatized foliage for interior landscaping.

*Contact East Marsh Nursery, Inc., 1990 N. Federal Highway, Dania, Fla. 33004.*

**Landscape Forms, Inc.**  
Offers information on the Trestle Group of benches, tables, kiosks and trash receptacles constructed of wrought iron and wood.

*Contact Landscape Forms, Inc., Route 3, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49001.*

**Leslie-Locke**  
Offers information on ornamental iron custom fencing, railings, columns and other functional and decorative accessories. Brochure describing the collection of ceiling fans is also available.

*Contact Leslie-Locke, 2872 W. Market St., Akron, Ohio 44313.*
Neenah Foundry Co.  
"Construction Castings" is a 320-page catalog detailing curb inlets, trench drains, manhole covers and miscellaneous grates.  
Contact J. M. Meyer, Marketing Service Manager, Neenah Foundry Co., P.O. Box 729, Neenah, Wis. 54956.

Vermont Iron Stove Works, Inc.  
Offers literature on Catamount Park benches, porch swings and other cast iron and wood furniture. Information describing wood burning stoves is also available.  

UCI 3: Concrete  
Ad Systems International  
Offers information on Vetonit Plaano, a construction material manufactured from industrial waste by-products with features similar to concrete.  
Contact Rand Schulman, Ad Systems International, 200 Gate Five Road, Suite 214, Sausalito, Calif., 94965.

American Concrete Institute  
Catalog lists more than 200 publications on concrete technology, structural design and construction. All ACI standards, codes and specifications are listed.  
Contact the American Concrete Institute, P.O. Box 19150, Detroit, Mich. 48219.

Concrete Reinf orcing Steel Institute  
Offers literature on the professional membership program, publication sales and the CRSI design awards. Also available are the Structural Design Guide to ACI Building Code, $24.95, the CRSI Reinforced Concrete Fire Resistance, $19.50, and the 850-page CRSI Handbook, $29.  
Contact Victor A. Walther Jr., Vice President, Marketing and Promotion, 180 N. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Interlocking Paving Manufacturers Association  
Literature describes applications, specifications and maintenance of interlocking concrete pavers.  
Contact Interlocking Paving Manufacturers Association, 5 Bond St., Great Neck, N.Y. 11021.

Keene Corporation  
Brochure describes the company's new line of insulating and finishing cements.  
Contact Keene Corporation, Insulation Operation, P.O. Box 2677, 1603 Fulford St., Kalamazoo, Mich. 49003.

Molded Fiber Glass Concrete Forms Co.  
Offers information on fiberglass waffle dome forms, round column forms, one-way pans and beam forms.  
Contact Mike Fortune, Vice President,

UCI 4: Masonry  
Georgia Marble Co.  
Offers four 16mm films on a loan basis: “New Face on Capitol Hill,” which describes the refacing of the east front of the U.S. Capitol; “Producing America’s Buried Treasure,” the story of the company; “The Zibell Anchoring System,” an explanation of stone erection, and “Marblefaced Precast,” which details the production of a marble faced precast panel. Also available are several brochures that show marble varieties and applications.  
Contact Carroll L. Bolick, Structural Sales Manager, Georgia Marble Co., Nelson, Ga. 30151.

Glen-Gery Corporation  
“The Innovative Brickmaker” brochure illustrates brick ranges, brick pavers and completed projects. A face brick catalog is also available.  
Contact Steven T. Boback, Marketing Department, P.O. Box 1542, Reading, Pa. 19603.

National Concrete Masonry Association  
Catalog includes listing of 300 items on concrete masonry design and construction with illustrations of projects. Provides technical data useful in designing with concrete masonry.  
Contact the National Concrete Masonry Association, P.O. Box 781, Herndon, Va. 22070.

Stark Ceramics, Inc.  
Offers a 15-minute slide and tape presentation on applications of structural glazed facing tile. The show details sizes and colors, thermal properties, fire benefits and installation examples.  
Contact C. J. Deimling, Stark Ceramics, Inc., P.O. Box 8880, Canton, Ohio 44711.
UCI 5: Metals

Architectural Aluminum Manufacturers Association
1981 publication catalog describes the nearly 70 publications available.
Contact the Architectural Aluminum Manufacturers Association, Technical Information Center, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Bethlehem Steel Corporation
Four slide presentations are available on loan: “Consideration for Economical Steel-Framed Structures,” an evaluation of the estimated frame weight for structures; “Steel in Architecture,” a discussion of the challenges of the early ‘60s; “Steel Framing and the Energy-Efficient Building,” a description of the energy-saving features of the IMB Building, Southfield, Mich., and “Strictly Structural,” a nontechnical discussion on fabrication and erection of steel buildings and bridges. Also available is literature on rigid-frame beams, column connectors and structural nuts, bolts and washers.
Contact Sales Engineering, Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, Pa. 18016.

Copper Development Association, Inc.
Offers three design handbooks and a 16mm film on loan. Handbooks include “Architectural Applications,” “Sheet Copper Applications” and “Solar Energy Systems.” A 15-minute film, “Soldering and Brazing the Professional Way,” illustrates proper workmanship.
Contact Copper Development Association, Inc., 405 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10174.

Follansbee Steel Corporation
Offers information on TCS (Terne Coated Stainless Steel) and terne metal (copper-bearing steel coated with a lead/tin alloy.)
Contact Jay F. Carey, Follansbee Steel Corporation, Follansbee, W.Va. 26037.

Reynolds Metal Co.
“The House that Recycling Built” is an audiovisual presentation that compares recycled and new materials in construction of a house. Also available is a 16-page brochure that illustrates commercial roofing and siding products and applications.
Contact Building Products Advertising, Reynolds Metals Co., P.O. Box 27003, Richmond, Va. 23261.

H. H. Robertson
Metal exterior wall panel systems are described in a 12-page catalog entitled “Formawall: Curtain Wall Systems.”
Contact H. H. Robertson, 400 Holiday Drive, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15220.

Wire Crafters Inc.
Catalog includes engineer drawings, color photographs and specifications of the 840 style modular wire partitions.
Contact Charles Hagan, National Sales Manager, Wire Crafters Inc., 201 Eiler Ave., Louisville, Ky. 40214.

The Wiremold Co.
Offers brochure that describes plant/warehouse light powering and support systems.
Contact The Wiremold Co., West Hartford, Conn. 06110.

UCI 7: Thermal & Moisture Protection

American Plywood Association
Contact Maryann Ezzell, Public Relations, American Plywood Association, P.O. Box 11700, Tacoma, Wash. 98441. Field representatives will supply design professionals with information on plywood and design assistance.
Contact Herman Glover, Director, Field Services Division, American Plywood Association, P.O. Box 11700, Tacoma, Wash. 98441.

California Redwood Association
Two booklets, “Redwood Lumber Grades and Uses” and “Redwood Interior/Exterior Guide” provide information on wood patterns, grades and finishes.
Contact Pamela Allsbrock, California Redwood Association, One Lombard St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111.

Koppers Co., Inc.
Literature is available that describes uses, types and applications of laminated and treated wood.
Contact Koppers Co., Inc., Forest Products Group, 1900 Koppers Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219.

Osmose Wood Preserving Co. of America
Information describes Flame Proof LHC, a fire-retardant for wood products.
Contact William Page, Customer Service Coordinator, Osmose Wood Preserving Co. of America, 980 Eliott St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14209.

Pacific Lumber Co.
Brochures describe application, uses and product specifications of redwood and Douglas fir products.
Contact C. William Stevens, General Sales Manager, The Pacific Lumber Co., P.O. Box 7406—Rincon Annex, San Francisco, Calif. 94120.

Trus Joist Corporation
Brochure outlines product features, available joist and truss profiles, detail concepts and locations of local support offices.
Contact Peter H. Kowalchuck, Trust Joist Corporation, P.O. Box 60, Boise, Idaho 83707.

Western Wood Products Association
Reference book describes production, grading and uses of Western board lumber.
$2.
Contact Western Wood Products Association, Department 11, Yen Building, Portland, Ore. 97204.

UCI 6: Wood and Plastics

American Enka Co.
Offers literature on Enkadrain foundation drainage for basements and retaining walls, Enkamat soil reinforcement matting and interior floor insulation.
Contact Enkamat Products Division, America Enka Co., Enka, N.C. 28728.

Architectural Aluminum Manufacturers Association
Offers guide for optimizing energy efficient design with manufactured dome sky-light units.
Contact the Architectural Aluminum Manufacturers Association, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Atlantic Building Systems, Inc.
Brochure describes AR-6000 standing seam roof system, which is designed to float with the expansion and contraction caused by temperature fluctuations.
Contact Atlantic Building Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 92000, Atlanta, Ga. 30366.
AT&T WAS CONCERNED WITH SERIOUS LEAKS AT HEADQUARTERS SO THEY PUT ENKADRRAIN UNDERGROUND.

When AT&T began excavations for their new headquarters in New York City, they found themselves facing a wall of solid rock and a unique drainage problem. Water seeping from the rock made it necessary to put a drainage system between the rock and the foundation, but to maintain maximum area in the basement they needed to pour concrete against the rock wall.

For this unique problem, the builders chose a unique solution, Enkadrain® matting. Its flexibility and ability to conform to the irregularities in the rock wall while still functioning perfectly as a drainage medium made it the best possible choice.

Enkadrain is a composite of compression-resistant, 3-dimensional nylon matting and a polyester non-woven filter fabric. It is an ideal and economical solution for a whole range of drainage situations, whether in commercial and industrial buildings, underground homes or even conventional homes.

Enkadrain successfully replaces graded aggregate or gravel, for vertical drainage against underground walls. While gravel may in time clog and fail, Enkadrain resists clogging. And with Enkadrain you won't need protective boards or polyethylene film to protect waterproofing membranes. Enkadrain relieves hydrostatic pressure in wet clay and silt soils adjacent to underground basement walls and retaining walls and minimizes the problem of wet underground interiors and structural wall damage.

For more information, contact our nationwide distributor, American Excelsior, 850 Avenue H East, Arlington, TX 76011 (817) 640-1555.

Or consult Sweet's Catalog's General Building and Light Residential Construction sections (7.17/Am), or call toll-free Buyline (800) 447-1981.

ENKADRRAIN® MATTING BY ENKA

Circle 60 on information card
Butler Manufacturing Co.
Offers information on CMR-24 standing-seam metal roof system.
Contact Butler Manufacturing Co., Building Division, BMA Tower, Kansas City, Mo. 64141.

Copper Development Association, Inc.
Offers brochure on roofing and waterproofing systems for industrial buildings on a Colorado residence.
Contact Copper Development Association, Inc., 405 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10174.

Diamond Shamrock Corporation
Offers information on Dacotherm, a silicate loose-fill insulation.
Contact Diamond Shamrock Corporation, Industrial Chemicals Unit, 351 Phelps Court, P.O. Box 2300, Irving, Tex. 75061.

Dryvit System, Inc.
Brochure describes application methods, thermal shock reduction capabilities, new and retrofit construction modes and design possibilities of the firm's "outsulation" system. In addition, an audiovisual presentation is available that shows a variety of completed projects.

Foilpleat Insulation, Inc.
Brochure describes the firm's insulation systems.
Contact Foilpleat Insulation, Inc., 2020 37 Water St., West Haven, Conn. 06516.

GAF Corporation
Literature on GAF asphalt shingles illustrates typical roofs in a variety of colors and styles.
Contact GAF Corporation, Building Materials, 140 W. 51st St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

Howmet Aluminum Corporation
Offers information on the HP-400 Thermal Slot ribbon window system, a single-piece, slotted web window system.
Contact Howmet Aluminum Corporation, Architectural Products Division, P.O. Box 629, Terrell, Texas 75160.

Keene Corporation
See p. 145 (UCI 3).

Koppers Co., Inc.
Offers brochure on roofing and waterproofing systems for industrial buildings with recommended specifications and procedures.

Sanspray Corporation
Brochure covers basic product data on Sanspray's natural stone panel system.
Contact Lois Peckham, Sanspray Corporation, 630 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

Tamms Industries Co.
Information is available on Speed Plug, a compound designed to stop water leakage in masonry.
Contact Tamms Industries Co., 1222 Ardmore Ave., Itasca, Ill. 60143.

Zero Weather Stripping Co.
32-page catalog of weatherstripping products includes detailed drawings and specifications of a number of sound-proofing and weatherproofing aids.

UCI 8: Doors and Windows

Advanced Coating Technology, Inc.
Brochures outline product information, glazing, warranty and performance data of architectural reflective glass.
Contact Advanced Coating Technology, Inc., Raylectric Division, 306 Beasely Drive, Franklin, Tenn. 37064.

The Alumiline Corporation
Catalog describes entrance systems and curtain walls available.
Contact The Alumiline Corporation, Dunnell Lane, Pawtucket, R.I. 02860.

Ampco Products, Inc.
Catalog offers specification details for High Pressure Decorative Laminate Doors and Aluminum Adjustable Frames.
Contact Ampco Products, Inc., 7795 W. 20th Ave., Hialeah, Fla. 33014.

Andersen Corporation
Offers a 92-page window replacement system selection guide, a three-ring binder file of details to scale, brochures describing the role of windows and doors in energy conservation and a complete product detail catalog.
Contact Jack M. Ulrich, Manager, Sales Promotion & Publicity, Andersen Corporation, Bayport, Minn. 55003.

Bilco Co.
Catalog describes complete line of steel and aluminum roof scuttles, fire vents, floor, pit and sidewalk doors. Technical data, details and specifications are included.
Contact Barbara S. Sivigny, Bilco Co., 37 Water St., West Haven, Conn. 06516.

Buchmim Industries Inc.
"Laminated Safety Glass-The Designer's Choice," a 30-minute film presented by Dupont/Laminated Safety Glass Association illustrates the use of the product in architecture. An 18-page brochure is also available.
Contact Buchmin Industries Inc., 1485 E. Curtis, Reedley, Calif. 93654.

Customwood
Literature describes a variety of grille patterns, door designs and decorative hardware for residential and commercial applications.
Contact Terri Ratliff, Estimator, Customwood, Box 26208, Albuquerque, N.M. 87120.

Eliason Corporation
Offers price and specification catalog on Easy Swing Doors and other products.
Contact Sales Department, Eliason Corporation, P.O. Box 2128, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49003.

Hager Hinge Co.
Manual details types, applications, features and selection of hinges.
Contact Gerald T. Phelan, Hager Hinge Co., 139 Vict St., St. Louis, Mo. 63104.

Howmet Aluminum Corporation
Brochure describes the firm's line of products, such as replacement windows, facades and other structural components, designed for nonresidential exterior remodeling.
Contact Mike Edwards, Howmet Aluminum Corporation, Commercial Remodeling Division, 227 Town East Boulevard, P.O. Box 163, Mesquite, Tex. 75149.

LouverDrape, Inc.
Brochures describe features, application and installation of the L-D folding door. Also available are brochures describing Vertical Blind installations, giving full technical details and specifications on the various models of Vertical Blinds and explaining how Vertical Blinds with vinyl louvers are designed to conserve energy.
Contact Sandra B. White, LouverDrape, Inc., 1100 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, Calif. 90401.

Marvin Windows
Offers a loose-leaf manual that contains section drawings, elevation tracing details and construction information on wood windows. Also described are casements, bay windows, sliders, awnings and patio doors.
Contact Marvin Windows, Warroad, Minn. 56763.

Reynolds Metals Co.
Offers two illustrated brochures that describe "Sunspace-Passive Solar Heating," a residential design concept with thermal-break sliding glass doors. Also available are two catalogs that outline windows and doors with details for insulating.
Contact Building Products Advertising, Reynolds Metals Co., P.O. Box 27003, Richmond, Va. 23261.
continued on page 150
Lone Star superstar.

The glass-sheathed Hyatt Regency Hotel and its companion Reunion Tower are fast becoming the landmarks of Dallas.

The 1,000-room hotel is completely curtained in LOF Vari-Tran® silver-coated glass windows and spandrels that mirror the 50-story tower and its Vari-Tran-glassed geodesic dome top.

Special features within the complex include the hotel’s 18-story glass-roofed atrium and 6-story glass wall that give hotel guests spectacular views of Reunion Tower and its surrounding parks. And glass-enclosed elevators that rise within the atrium, pop through the roof and ascend in a mirror glass shaft to the upper floors.

Equally impressive, this glass is energy efficient as well as beautiful. The Vari-Tran glass helps control heat gain and glare while it admits plenty of natural daylight. So air conditioning and artificial lighting expenses can be reduced.

Combined with the matching Vari-Tran spandrels, it increases the buildings’ visual impact, eliminates corrosion worries, improves employee morale, boosts civic pride and delights hotel guests.

If you’d like to learn how glass can help improve your performance and cut clients’ energy bills, send $1.00 for our definitive 43-page study “Predicting Daylight as Interior Illumination.” Libbey-Owens-Ford Company, 811 Madison Ave., Toledo, Ohio 43695.

Circle 61 on information card

LOF Glass

A Libbey-Owens-Ford Company
How to let light in without letting heat out.

Skylights formed from UVEX® Plastic Sheet can reduce costs by reducing the need for artificial lighting during daylight hours.

While the optical transparency of UVEX Sheet lets light in, its low thermal conductivity keeps heating and cooling losses low.

UVEX Sheet has excellent impact strength and outstanding resistance to weathering. And in many instances, skylights formed from UVEX Sheet can be flashed directly into the roof—eliminating the need for aluminum curbing or support.

For information and the name of the skylight manufacturer nearest you, contact Bill Seaman at Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Plastics Products Division, Kingsport, Tennessee 37662.

UCI from page 148
Rixson-Firemark, Inc.
Engineers will provide layout drawings for problem installations, unusual configurations in the design of pivots or door stops and custom orders for modified surface closers. Literature describes exterior and interior floor closers, overhead concealed closers, pivot sets and smoke-actuated door control devices.
Contact Rixson-Firemark, Inc., 9100 W. Belmont Ave., Franklin Park, Ill. 60131.
Schlage Lock Co.
28-page catalog details finishes, designs, functions and applications, plus standard and optional features of each series of locks.
Contact Rich Jones, Schlage Lock Co., P.O. Box 3324, San Francisco, Calif. 94119.
Sierracin/TransTech
Offers a number of brochures, films and demonstrations. Catalog explains security glazing. Films describe production and illustrate actual break-out tests. Demonstrations using bullet resistant glass will be provided throughout the U.S. and Canada.
Contact Marketing Customer Service, Sierracin/TransTech, 12780 San Fernando Road, Sylmar, Calif. 91342.
Thiokol
Brochures detail technical data and applications of insulating with glass. Also available is “Joint Design Digest,” a guide to the use of polysulfide base sealants for expansion joints and glazing.
Contact A. B. Katz, Thiokol Specialty Chemicals Division, 930 Lower Ferry Road, Trenton, N.J. 08650.
Von Duprin Inc.
Catalog describes the complete line of touchbar and lever arm exit devices for both fire and panic applications.
Contact Chuck Heckman, Sales Development Manager, Von Duprin Inc., 400 W. Maryland St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225.
Weather Shield Manufacturing, Inc.
Brochure describes SolaireFilm wood windows and doors and illustrates applications of the glazing system.
Contact H. J. Koester, Weather Shield Manufacturing, Inc., P.O. Box 309, Medford, Wis. 54451.

UCI 9: Finishes
American Olean Tile Co.
Brochure illustrates entire glazed, quarry and ceramic mosaic tile product lines. Shows pregrouted tile systems, bathroom accessories, allied setting materials, mural patterns and color coordination services.
Contact American Olean Tile Co., 1000 Cannon Ave., Lansdale, Pa. 19446.
Armstrong World Industries
Offers literature on commercial ceiling tiles, acoustical wall panels and resilient flooring products. A reference source of product information sheets, installation and maintenance publications, test results and architectural specifications on commercial products are also available.
Contact Armstrong World Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 3001, Lancaster, Pa. 17604.
Badische Corporation
Contact the Create Center, Badische Corporation, Williamsburg, Va. 23185.
Columbus Coated Fabrics
12-page color brochure reviews the three types of vinyl wallcoverings and their properties. Included are suggestions on installation, application, maintenance, cleaning and other information.
Contact Columbus Coated Fabrics, Box 307, Columbus, Ohio 43216.
Conwed Corporation
Brochure outlines acoustic products, including ceiling panels and tiles, wall panel systems and freestanding screens. Also available are condensed pamphlets on individual products.
Contact Sheila A. Katusk, Advertising Department, Conwed Corporation, P.O. Box 43237, St. Paul, Minn. 55164.
The Diller Corporation
Offers literature on several lines of high pressure laminate wall panels. Finishes include aluminum, copper, mirror chrome, oak, mahogany and cane weave fabric.
Contact Marvin A. Cohen, National Sales Manager, The Diller Corporation, P.O. Box C, Morton Grove, Ill. 60053.
Flexi-Wall Systems
Offers passive solar energy fact sheets and test data on smoke toxicity, bond strength and impact resistance on adherives and protective coating. Also available are switch cards showing the French and Scotland weave patterns.
Contact Flexi-Wall Systems, P.O. Box 88, Liberty, S.C. 29657.
Focal Point Inc.
Brochure describes and illustrates the continued on page 152
Job Site: Detroit Medical Center

**Alcan Planar® Ceiling Systems**: combines dramatic visual effect with functional, highly flexible installation.

**Finish**: Silicon polyester over aluminum panel. Weather resistance and structural strength for interior or exterior applications.

**Colors**: A spectrum of five tasteful low-gloss shades of blue.

**Ventilation/Lighting**: Easily accomplished through incremental slots between panels, without cutting or modification of the ceiling.


**Availability**: Exclusively through Alcan Building Products.

**Information**: Write "Planar," Alcan Building Products, P.O. Box 511, Warren, Ohio 44482.
How paying more for a roof insulation can cost you less!

There's more to roof insulation than an R Value and price! The physical properties can add or subtract from the performance and longevity of the roof system itself.

When the roof deck averages only 2% of the total cost of a building yet is responsible for more architectural firm law suits than any other portion of the building, isn't it prudent to consider a roof system with a proven track record to its unique properties and installation.

In addition to supplying superb insulation, it aids in retarding roof deterioration and leakage. There are fewer or no leak repairs or re-roofs. Roofs generally last years longer and pay for themselves over and over - therefore, actually cost less.

Ask the satisfied building owner who has an AWC insulated roof ... or write for a free booklet with the facts!

SILBRICO CORPORATION
6300 River Road
Hodgkins, Illinois 60525
(312) 735-3322

All-weather Crete®

A monolithic insulation, to any desired thickness.

Vapor transmission - requires no venting.

Sloped to drains for positive water runoff.

Tested and approved by
UL, FM and BRL for various constructions

Applied dry - no curing time.

Continued on page 154

---

Contact Bernice Bolek, Glidden Coatings & Resins, Division of SCM, 900 Union Commerce Building, Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

Kentucky Wood Floors
Brochure presents the complete product line, from custom classics and end grain floors to basic plank and parquet. Installation and maintenance accessories are outlined.

Contact Kentucky Wood Floors, 7761 National Turnpike, Louisville, Ky. 40214.

Masonite Corporation
Literature describes the firm's commercial line of plank and panel systems, such as Korelock, Monoplank, Displawall and Firetest. Information is also available on adhesives and reinforced paneling.

Contact Sandra E. Nipple, Marketing Services Administrator, Masonite Corporation, Commercial Division, Dover, Ohio 44622.

MFG Inc.
Represents a number of Italian ceramic tile manufacturers. Color brochures are available on complete product lines.

Contact L. D. Kladder, MFG Inc., P.O. Box 370547, Miami, Fla. 33137.

Nevamar Corporation
Brochure describes Nevamar ARP surface, which is designed to provide greater abrasion resistance and longer life than standard laminates.

Contact Nevamar Corporation, 8339 Telegraph Road, Odenton, Md. 21113.

PPG Industries
Information is available on the firm's Super Design Accent Colors water-based interior coatings.

Contact Ann Cain, Public Relations Department, PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

Robertex Associates, Inc.
Brochures describe the libretto and sonata collections of wool carpets.


Span Metals Corporation
Literature and samples illustrate the prefinished roll-formed architectural panel and roofing panel system such as the original hat and channel framing design. Engineering and technical data are available on all products.

Contact John A. Eller, Advertising Manager, Span Metals Corporation, P.O. Box 26288, Dallas, Tex. 75226.

U.S. Gypsum Co.
Information is available on the Omni Fissured pattern of Auratone acoustical ceiling panels and tiles.

Contact Alvina Ewing, Public Relations Department, U.S. Gypsum Co., 101 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606,

continued on page 154
Since 1885, BELDEN has been in the business of manufacturing brick. It has been a labor of love, steeped in a tradition of quality. Today, BELDEN provides the architect with more colors, more sizes, and more textures. A selection of over 200 variations for virtually unlimited choice. That's why so many creative architects call on BELDEN.

Your BELDEN Dealer will show you the facts in the form of samples, or write us direct for a catalog to Box 910, Canton, Ohio 44701.
UCI from page 152

Vicrtex Le Carpenter & Co.
Offers a guide for writing specifications for vinyl wallcoverings and a catalog of various patterns of Vicrtex, Vicrmode and Natural Classics wallcoverings. Also available is a film presentation by a Vicrtex representative.

Wilsonart
Three wall panel systems are described in a six-page brochure. Tech-data sheets provide detailed information on proper specification and installation methods. Also illustrated is the collection of 108 woodgrain, leather, slate and marble decorative laminates.
Contact Wilsonart, 600 General Bruce Drive, Temple, Tex 76501.

UCI 10: Specialties

AllianceWall Corporation
Brochures describe porcelain enamel panels and offer selection charts, specifications and U and R factors. Also available is information about Chalkboard and Whyteboard writing surfaces.

American Canvas Institute
16-page brochure offers concepts for commercial application of canvas. It describes types, uses and treatments of canvas fabric.
Contact William F. Jordan, Executive Director, American Canvas Institute, 10 Beech St., Berea, Ohio 44017.

Bethlehem Steel Corporation
Offered on a loan basis is a video/slide presentation on the design of health care facilities and the advantages of interstitial space—the enlargement of the depth between the ceiling and the floor above providing a walk-through area for maintenance.
Contact Sales Engineering, Room 253, GSO, Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, Pa. 18016.

Eljer Plumbingware
Brochure features six new bathroom designs and offers floor plans, a list of materials used in each bathroom, plus tips on bathroom planning and product selection.
Contact Eljer Plumbingware, Wallace Murray Corporation, Three Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

E.F. Hauserman Co.
Offers material on its privacy panel system, which provides differentiated privacy with four panel heights.
Contact Tom Noble, Manager, Marketing Communications, E.F. Hauserman Co., 5711 Grant Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44105.

Heidapal
Eight-page fold-out brochure shows the various kitchen and bath styles available. It is supplemented with an 1981 update of the newest styles.
Contact Lynn Schroeder, Administrative Assistant, Heidapal Designs, Inc., 719 Swift St., #1, Santa Cruz, Calif. 95060.

I.D. Graphics Inc.
Brochure details the firm's line of directory signage.

INTEST Laboratories, Inc.
Literature explains the firm's consulting, testing and monitoring services. Material also describes the company's acoustical analysis laboratory that evaluates open-plan offices, ceiling acoustics and electronic sound masking.
Contact Donald J. Valsvik, President,

Wilsonart's freshly edited and greatly expanded solid color collection includes 64 precise colors for professional designers.

The colors you want.

To see all 64 solid colors and for an unusual creative experience, visit and enjoy the Wilsonart Moongate Exhibit when it is in your city.
The service your fabricators need.

Colors for you. Service for your fabricators. Wilsonart solves both these critical needs. Ask your Wilsonart rep to show you the 1981 Wilsonart solid colors. Or write: Wilsonart, 600 General Bruce Dr., Temple, Texas 76501 for brochures.

AIA JOURNAL MID-AUGUST 1981 155
UCI from page 155

machine tables, pullout keyboard shelf, corner workstations, cableways and car­
ousel unit. It's designed for use with the
Series 9000 Systems Furniture. Contact Steelcase, 1120 36th St. S.E.,
Grand Rapids, Mich. 49501.
Tri-Guards, Inc.
Information available on Lexan corner
Guard and Lexan wall guard or chair
rail. Contact George Triunfol, President, Tri­
Guards, Inc., 953 Seton Court, Wheeling,
Ill. 60090.
Western Electric
Color brochure and technical information
describes public telephone facilities. Contact Lauren Beane, Western Electric,
50 Lawrence Road, Springfield, N.J.
07081.

UCI 11: Equipment

McGuire Co.
Film features the Autodok System, an
automated loading dock system. Contact George Atwell, McGuire Co.,
Hudson, N.Y. 12534.

National Sanitation Foundation
Pamphlets describe NSF's publications,
regional seminars and catalogs. Contact Tom S. Gable, Senior Vice Presi­
dent, National Sanitation Foundation,
3475 Plymouth Road, P.O. Box 1468,
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

UCI 12: Furnishings

Atelier International, Ltd.
Price specifications guide describes the
firm's designer furnishing collection and
its rapid-delivery programs and includes a
copy of the sales agreement. Also avail­
able is a catalog describing the Marcatrè
Office Furniture System. Contact Atelier International, Ltd., 595
Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.
Atlanta Architectural Textiles, Inc.
Catalog illustrates the firm's line of up­holstery, wallcovering and panel fabrics. Contact Atlanta Architectural Textiles,
Inc., P.O. Drawer 1, 351 Peachtree Hills
Ave., Atlanta, Ga. 30305.
Charrette
See p. 144 (UCI 1).
Conwed Corporation
Brochures give complete specifications on
the company's full line of freestanding
acoustical panels, wood desks, open­
ofice furniture systems and other com­
mercial interior products. Swatch cards
and color samples are available, in addi­
tion to two brochures defining the role of
acoustics in the open-plan office.
Contact Sheila A. Katusky, Advertising
Department, Conwed Corporation, P.O.
Box 43237, St. Paul, Minn. 55164.
Kimball Office Furniture Co.
Offers information on the new line of
Focus Lounge furniture, as well as the
entire line of Kimball products. Contact Kimball Office Furniture Co.,
A Division of Kimball International, Inc.,
1549 Royal St., Jasper, Ind. 47546.
Knoll International
Catalog lists all fabrics currently offered,
with specifications and prices. Contact Knoll International, Knoll Tex­
tiles Operations Center, P.O. Box 157,
East Greenville, Pa. 18041.
Lundia, Myers Industries, Inc.
Offers literature, consultation, layouts,
pricing and multimedia presentations of
Fullspace mobile high-density filing and
storage systems and literature and a slide
presentation on store fixtures. Contact Lundia, Myers Industries, Inc.,

---

Light up, down or from the
side precisely and efficiently
with equipment for any
requirement and for use with
any furniture or partition system.
Designed by Sylvan R. Shemitz.

elliptiparinc.
Robert Edwards
Vice president engineering
145 Orange Avenue
West Haven, CT 06516
203-932-2266

Task ambient lighting
From the pioneers

- Simple to install in above
and below ground pools
- Low cost installation
- Easy and safe to operate
  - No electricity or hydraulics
- Suitable for new or
existing pools
- Rugged, corrosion
tistant construction
- Free

Send today for details to:

AQUANAIDS
6315 Shawun Drive, Unit 44
Mississauga, Ontario
L5T 1J2
Telephone: (416) 678 2590
Telex: 06 983513
Birdair Structures
16-page brochure outlines history, technology, current and future applicants of permanent fabric architecture; describes uses and advantages of both air-supported and tensioned-structure varieties of permanent fabric architecture; outlines benefits to be obtained from using the firm’s vertically integrated design/build capabilities and describes thermal/optical properties of the complete variety of available architectural fabrics and energy advantages. A 12-minute narrated slide show presents the variety of forms possible with permanent fabric architecture. And the advantages of the firm’s design/build capacity as it can apply to permanent fabric architecture can be presented by a representative of the firm.

Contact Lora E. Spiller, Communications Manager, Birdair Structures, Division of CHEMFAB, P.O. Box 476, North Bennington, Vt. 05257.

Recreonics Corporation
Buyer’s guide and operations handbook describes the firm’s line of swimming pools, aquatics and recreational equipment.

Contact Julie Taraba, Recreonics Corporation, 1635 Expo Lane, Indianapolis, Ind. 46224.

continued on page 158
UCI 14: Conveying Systems

Armor Elevator Co.
Literature outlines the company's elevator maintenance program, elements of Dynaglide (the solid state drive system) and the energy efficient elevator call button that can be hand activated.
Contact R. Scott Gill, Manager, Marketing Services, Armor Elevator Co., 5534 National Turnpike, Louisville, Ky. 40214.

Bethlehem Steel Corporation
Offers on a loan basis the slide presentation, "Going Up," a brief history of elevator ropes, manufacturing methods, product applications and specifications.
Contact Sales Engineering, Room 253, GSO, Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, Pa. 18016.

Otis Elevator Co.
Report provides a brief history of the elevator, an explanation of how it works, safety features, maintenance techniques and safeguards. Information on elevator control systems and computer technology is also available.
Contact Otis Elevator Co., Department 520, One Farm Springs, Farmington, Conn. 06032.

UCI 15: Mechanical

Chicago Faucet Co.
Catalog contains more than 80 product photos with descriptive information covering the full line of residential, commercial, institutional, laboratory and food service faucets.
Contact Chicago Faucet Co., 2100 S. Nuclear Drive, Des Plaines, Ill. 60018.

Clearline Inc.
Specification sheet describes Teleflex system, a mechanical window operator control system.
Contact Clearline Inc., P.O. Box 1368, North Wales, Pa. 19454.

Copper Development Association, Inc.
Offers two design handbooks, "Copper Solvent Single-Stack Plumbing System" and "Engineered Copper Fire Sprinkler Systems." Technical data, installation and design information are included.
Contact Copper Development, 405 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

Ebco Manufacturing Co.
Offers information on semi-recessed and wall-mounted Oasis water coolers.
Contact Ebco Manufacturing Co., 265 N. Hamilton Road, Columbus, Ohio 43213.

Eljer Plumbingware
See p. 154 (UCI 10).

Glidden Coatings & Resins
See p. 152 (UCI 9).

Grinnell Fire Protection Systems Co., Inc.
Brochure illustrates various examples of architecture that utilize sprinkler systems without intruding on design esthetics.
Contact Advertising Department, Grinnell Fire Protection Systems Co., Inc., 10 Dorrance St., Providence, R.I. 02903.

Grunau Co.
Technical mini-catalog describes automatic sprinklers, valves, accessories and related products for fire protection systems.
Contact Advertising Department, Grunau Sprinkler Manufacturing, Box 220, South Milwaukee, Wis. 53172.

Guard-Nut, Inc.
Brochure describes fastener products in-continued on page 160

PURE VICTORIAN.

Welsbach offers a cornucopia of original design in exquisitely crafted metal furniture and authentic lighting. All pure Victorian.
Welsbach,
240 Sargent Drive, New Haven, CT 06511.
If that was the only reason to carry Elk Prestique laminated fiberglass shingles, you'd still do a super business! But Prestique has the look of wood...without the fire hazard! The U.L. gives it their Class “A” rating; that's their highest! Know what else? Elk Prestique has a 30 year limited warranty...the longest in the business! Its 2-ply construction delivers twice the protection of conventional 3-tab single-ply asphalt shingles! So, if anybody suggests getting cheaper asphalt shingles, set 'em straight! Tell 'em Prestique delivers a lot more for their money! More protection! More warranty! And more value added onto their homes—specially when they get around to selling it! Elk Prestique is tops! Ask me! I know!

Ennis, Texas, 214-875-9611 • Stephens, Arkansas, 501-786-5484 • Tuscaloosa, Alabama, 205-708-2752 • Tempe, Arizona, 602-831-7399

Circle 72 on information card
Honeywell Inc.
Offers information on the two-function Power Line Carrier 720 system, which is designed to allow greater control and management of energy-using devices while cutting the cost of installation.
Contact Sylvia M. Burgos Wander, Honeywell Inc., Honeywell Plaza, Minneapolis, Minn. 55048.

Jade Controls, Inc.
Information is available on the Model H/P-CL programmable digital thermostat for heat pumps.
Contact Jade Controls, Inc., P.O. Box 271, Montclair, Calif. 91763.

Kee Klamp
24-page catalog outlines specifications and applications of more than 41 Kee Klamp fittings. A solar collector support system is also illustrated.
Contact Frank O'Mara, General Manager, Kee Klamp, Division of Gasogne Industries, P.O. Box 207, Buffalo, N.Y. 14240.

Kim Lighting, Inc.
Catalog, “Architectural Fountain Components,” provides technical information for water display systems including illustrations of nozzles, pumps, filtration systems and controls.
Contact Doug Paulin, Assistant Sales Manager, Kim Lighting, Inc., 16555 E. Gale Ave., City of Industry, Calif. 91749.

Kohler Co.
See p. 155 (UCI 10).

Koppers Co., Inc.
Brochure describes a variable volume air flow assembly designed to save energy.
Contact Air Cleaning Systems Group, Environmental Elements Corporation, Koppers Co., Inc., 1221 International Parkway, Richardson, Tex. 75081.

Microphor, Inc.
Literature describes complete line of flow-through, on-board marine sanitation devices. Technical information, applications and watersaving case histories about the Two-Quart toilet from Microphor is also available.
Contact Michael Zizek, Marketing Service Manager, Microphor, P.O. Box 490, Willits, Calif. 95490.

The Oregon Water Heater Co., Inc.
Pamphlet describes the company’s new heat pump water heaters.
Contact Jim McKillip, Oregon Water Heater Co., Inc., 8190 S.W. Nimbus, Building 5, Progress, Ore. 97005.

Pipe Systems, Inc.
Information available on The Energy Rod, designed especially for use in passive solar structures and systems.
Contact Pipe Systems, Inc., 1533 Fenpark Drive, Fenton, Mo. 63026.

Rixson-Firemark, Inc.
See p. 150 (UCI 8). continued on page 163
McGUIRE TRAFFIC DOORS STAND UP TO HARD KNOCKS AND COME BACK SWINGING.

Designed to conserve energy, McGuire's Fendor features welded tubular steel frame construction, large Lexan® vision areas, insulated panels, double gasketing, massive V-Cam gravity action hinges, thick wall hinge posts, and formed 1/2" thick rubber centerpointed bumpers.

For all your traffic door requirements, contact your McGuire rep or The McGuire Co., Inc., 1 Hudson Avenue, Hudson, N.Y. 12534. (518) 828-7652, AUTODOK, Telex: 145-490 HUON

This man can bring you what you need to know about metal framing.

He's sitting in your drawer, just waiting to bring you important information on Unistrut® Systems.

You'll learn how to solve complex problems such as dividing and multiplying space. We'll send you catalogues on support systems of all kinds.

But we can't do anything until you fill out this form, put it in an envelope and put that man to work.

To: Unistrut Systems, 35005 Mich. Avenue West, Wayne, MI 48184
Please send me what I need to know about:

☐ Industrial Support Systems
☐ Electrical Support Systems
☐ Mechanical Support Systems
☐ Medical Support Systems
☐ Moduspan Space Framing
☐ Exhibits and Displays

Name______________________Title______________________
Company__________________Phone #__________________
Address______________________
City________________________State______Zip______________
The KAD II Koh-I-Noor Auto Draw is electronically controlled to produce rapidly a virtually limitless library of lettering styles, symbols and designs used in engineering, electronic and architectural drawings, as well as the drawings of many other disciplines. Once demonstrated, KAD II requires no special operating skills.

KAD II consists of three components. The PLOTTER, less than four pounds, adapts to almost every drafting machine. It draws with liquid ink in any one of five preprogrammed character heights on most drawing surfaces. Servo motors operate the pen holder to produce faster and better quality characters than can be provided by any hand lettering device.

The CONTROLLER contains the logic circuitry to operate the Plotter. It drives the Plotter by commands from a standard or custom preprogrammed ELECTRONIC TEMPLATE MODULE (ETM) placed into a receptacle in the front panel. The Controller can be placed on the drawing board, on a roll-away stand, or any other handy location within cable length of the Plotter. ETM’s are quickly interchangeable to provide different symbols or lettering styles as required. Each ETM has its own corresponding keyboard overlay indicating its preprogrammed functions. Send the coupon today.

KAD II Auto Draw
The most versatile, electronically controlled lettering and symbol-generating instrument available from today’s microprocessor technology!

Please send me free descriptive literature for the Koh-I-Noor KAD II.
Name ________________________________________ Title ____________________________
Firm __________________________________________
Address ________________________________________
City ____________________________________________ State _______ Zip __________

KOH-I-NOOR RAPIDOGRAPH, INC., Bloomsbury, NJ 08804 800-631-7646.
In Canada: 1815 Meyerside Dr., Mississauga, Ont. L5T 1B4 800-268-4961.
AIA-5-81
UCI from page 160

H. H. Robertson Co.

Offers a 12-minute color movie on the Ultra-Flow streamline gravity ventilator. Representatives will assist in planning and engineering air make-up systems.

Contact C. J. Price, H. H. Robertson Co., 400 Holiday Dr., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15220.

UCI 16: Electrical

ADT

Information describes the CentraScan, a self-contained, computer-based life safety and security monitoring system.

Contact ADT, One World Trade Center, 22nd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10048.

Atelier International

12-page catalog features 14 floor, wall and ceiling lighting fixtures of the Lighting Quick Ship line.


Crouse-Hinds Co.

Lighting calculator is designed to enable the lighting designer, architect or engineer to compute the most energy-efficient pole spacing and lamp wattages for the company's PMS series of Post Top luminaires.

Contact Crouse-Hinds Co., Lighting Products Division, Box 4999, Syracuse, N.Y. 13221.

Elliptipar, Inc.

Brochure details Lite-A-Part fixtures, ask/ambient lighting. Information is also available that explains why, when and how to use asymmetric fixtures for uniform light distribution with low energy consumption.

Contact Anthony Stone, Sales/Marketing Manager, Elliptipar, Inc., 145 Orange Ave., West Haven, Conn. 06516.

H. H. Robertson Co.

Motor control for vertical blinds.

Contact Chuck Heckman, Sales Development Manager, Von Duprin, Inc., 400 W. Maryland St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225.

Square D Co.

Offers brochures on electrical products for building alterations and remodeling. Bulletin describes Fire-Gard floor service fittings. Many other brochures are available on the firm's electrical raceway systems, feeder and plug-in busways, lay-in and gutter wireways, among others.

Sunmaster Corporation

Information available on evacuated tube collectors used in residential, commercial and industrial solar energy heating and cooling systems.

Contact Sunmaster Corporation, 35 W. William St., P.O. Box 1077, Corning, N.Y. 14830.

Wiremold Co.

Brochure describes above ceiling raceway systems, selection of dual-channel poles for bringing electric and communications/electronic services from above the dropped ceiling to points of use and insulated and uninsulated ducts for making connections between rigid ducts and outlets in airconditioning systems.

Contact Wiremold Co., West Hartford, Conn. 06110.
**ADVERTISERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circle No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Acme Brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>Alcan Building Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>American Airline Freight System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>American Enka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>American Gas Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>American Olean Tile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td>Andersen Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>Aquanoids, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arco Polymers, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>Belden Brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Bigelow Sanford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>62-63</td>
<td>Canadian General Tower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Celotex Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Celotex Corp., Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>Cherry Flashing Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Columbia Lighting Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Columbus Coated Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>129-131</td>
<td>Concrete Reinforcing Steel Inst.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consolidated Aluminum Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>Construction Specialties, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Cyro Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Donn Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Dow Chemical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>48-49</td>
<td>Dryvit Systems, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Dukane Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>Dunlop (Anton)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Eastman Chemical Products, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Eckel Industries, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>Elk Roofing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>Elliptipar, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Faber-Castell Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Elk Roofing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>GAF Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>GAF Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>General Electric Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Gold Bond Bldg. Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Grinnell Fire Protection System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Haws Drinking Faucet Co.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circle No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>Howmet Aluminum Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Insoport Industries, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>ITT Outdoor Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>Johns-Manville (BSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>Kalwall Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>4-5</td>
<td>Kawneer Architectural Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>108-109</td>
<td>Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>Koh-I-Noor Rapidograph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>120-121</td>
<td>Leverol Lorenzten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>Leverol Lorenzten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Monsanto Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Nucor Corp. (Vulcraft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Olympic Stain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Otis Elevator Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>Popp Tesy, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Rambusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Rison-Firemark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>Roberts-Gordon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Rohm and Haas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Presser &amp; Assoc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>R. Presser &amp; Assoc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R. Presser &amp; Assoc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>Silbrico Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Sloan Valve Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Stern-Williams Co., Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Unistrut/GTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>United States Gypsum Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>Welsbach Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>154-155</td>
<td>Wilsonart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

164 AIA JOURNAL / MID-AUGUST 1981
We challenge you to find a sun control system this beautiful.

Levolor has come up with a glare-and-temperature control system for large expanses of glass that dramatizes your original design instead of detracting from it. Overhead, Levolor Galaxy™ Sun Controller blinds redirect the sun's rays, for minimum glare, maximum summer cooling, maximum winter warmth. Used with Riviera™ blinds by Levolor at the window, as shown here, you have a total sun control system that is a visual plus, easy to install and engineered with Levolor technological standards—the highest. A system that can be operated automatically or manually. The beautiful answer to odd-shaped, hard-to-reach special glazing situations. Our Levolor architectural consultant can answer your specific questions. Write for information: Levolor Lorentzen, Inc., 1280 Wall St. W, Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071
A better way to stain wood.
A better way to save money.

Construction costs can be kept to a minimum with the help of Olympic Machine Staining: no weather delays, no painting scaffolds, no bare wood exposed by shrinkage.

Best of all, Olympic Machine Staining does a better job that lasts longer. More stain protection gets into the wood because it is applied uniformly on a horizontal surface, then forced deep into the fibers by rollers and brushes.

And it dries to a beautiful uniform finish. Choose any Olympic Oil Stain, semi-transparent or solid color. See your Olympic Machine Staining Dealer or write Olympic, Dept. MS, P.O. Box 1497, Bellevue, WA 98009.

Circle 77 on information card